

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS  
UNDER  
STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Compiled

by the

NATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL  
1030 Fifteenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

1972



The National Pharmaceutical Council is composed of companies engaged principally in the manufacture of prescription drugs. It was organized in 1953 with the objective of promoting optimum professional standards and assuring the public of high quality pharmaceutical products.

With the rapid expansion of state medical assistance programs, NPC has become increasingly interested in the levels of medical care made available to patients receiving benefits under such programs. The Council shares the prevailing view of public health and welfare officials that these patients should receive the same quality of medical care as do other patients in the community. It also is our view that this concept applies equally to the quality of drug products which may be prescribed and administered under medical assistance programs.

We believe that we may be of some assistance by providing information and reference material in consolidated form on present programs. We also want to be of service to welfare and public health officials in the development, implementation and operation of the soundest possible drug program in each state.

To this end, we continue to make state-by-state reviews of medical assistance programs which are reflected in the current compilation.

This revision of "Pharmaceutical Benefits Under State Medical Assistance Programs" includes the many changes which have resulted from the implementation of Title XIX of PL 89-97 (enacted as the Social Security Act Amendments of 1965) by some 52 jurisdictions as well as changes made in state programs operating under earlier Social Security Titles. If any errors or omissions are noted we would appreciate being notified as we want the compilation to be as helpful as possible.

We acknowledge with appreciation the cooperation and assistance of the many state program officials and their staffs, state pharmaceutical associations, medical societies, and others in supplying data on their state programs.

The Council also recognizes the important liaison which has been established between public assistance officials and executives of many professional associations, and offers its services in the furtherance of these relationships and our mutual objectives.

NPC PRINCIPLES ON WELFARE DRUGS

The National Pharmaceutical Council supports the position that patients receiving assistance under welfare programs should receive the same quality of drug products as other patients.

The Council endorses the following principles as being in the best interest of patients receiving pharmaceutical services under welfare programs:

1. Physician's Prerogative. The physician's discretion to prescribe medication for patients under welfare programs should be the same as for his other patients. There should be no interference with the physician's professional prerogative to prescribe precise drug products he believes to be in the patients' best interests.
2. Generic Equivalents. Drug products bearing the generic name of the active ingredient are not necessarily equivalent in quality, potency, purity, or therapeutic activity. Proposals that call for compulsory generic prescribing or require the dispensing of so-called "generic equivalent" drugs may jeopardize the health of patients and result in false economy.
3. Formularies. Formularies or drug lists have not been shown to result in over-all economy or improvement of patient care. When utilized, they should include the provision that specific drug products or products of specific manufacturers as prescribed by the physician shall be dispensed. They should contain a convenient procedure for furnishing, as needed, therapeutic agents not included in the formulary.
4. Prompt Availability of Medication. Customary drug distribution channels for supplying medication (usually local pharmacies) best assure the availability of the medication when and where needed for patients receiving assistance under welfare programs and for other patients alike.

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS  
UNDER STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

This compilation of data on State Medical Assistance Programs (Title XIX) or State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs (prior Titles of the Social Security Act) has been prepared to present a general overview of the characteristics of State programs together with more detailed information on the pharmaceutical benefits provided. This latter body of data is referred to in the compilation as either a Medical Assistance Drug Program or a Welfare Drug Program although not so designated by most States.

This compilation provides the following information for each State:

1. Recipient groups eligible for benefits.
2. Brief description of State Medical Assistance or Public Assistance Medical Care Programs.
3. Magnitude of the State Drug Program.
4. Existing restrictions or limitations on drugs.
5. Data, when available, on case load or persons eligible to receive health care benefits, including pharmaceutical benefits.
6. Welfare or Public Health officials.
7. Pharmacy and medical consultants to Welfare or Public Health Departments.
8. Pharmacy and medical advisory committees.
9. State Medical and Pharmaceutical Association Executives.

State Medical Assistance Programs are provided under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Amendments. State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs were provided until January 1, 1970 under earlier titles of the Social Security Act.

As of June 30, 1972, 52 of the 54 jurisdictions had Title XIX programs in operation, with approved state plans. Six of the 52 jurisdictions with Title XIX programs do not currently provide pharmaceutical benefits through the vendor payment system.

The groups eligible to receive benefits provided under a Title XIX Medical Assistance ("Medicaid") Program vary from state to state as follows:

	<u>No. of States</u>
1. States covering only the categorically needy - designated in the compilation as "Money Payment Recipients".....	22
2. States covering (1) above plus the category-related medically needy.....	7
3. States covering both (1) and (2) above plus medically needy children.....	10
4. States covering (1), (2) and (3) above plus medically needy, State funds only (except for administrative costs).....	13

Welfare Medical Care or Public Assistance Medical Care programs generally available under earlier Social Security Titles included the following programs:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Title Enacted</u>
I - OAA - Old Age Assistance, and MAA - Medical Assistance for the Aged (Kerr-Mills*).....		1935
IV - AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children.....		1935
X - AB - Aid to the Blind.....		1935
XIV - APTD - Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled.....		1950
XVI - GA - General Assistance (State Funds Only).....	A consolidated program for OAA, AB, APTD or for such aid and MAA	1962

---

\* Enacted in 1960.

The Federal law provides a comprehensive list of services that may be included in a State plan. The law also states that from the list a minimum of services must be included.

The full list of medical care services that may be provided under current programs is as follows:

1. Inpatient Hospital Services (excluded: tuberculosis and mental institutions)
2. Outpatient Hospital Services
3. Other Laboratory and X-Ray Services
4. (A) Skilled Nursing Home Services  
(B) Early and periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment for physical and mental defects for eligibles under 21
5. Physicians' Services
6. Medical and Remedial Care recognized under State law and provided by licensed practitioners
7. Home Health Care Services
8. Private Duty Nursing Services
9. Clinic Services
10. Dental Services
11. Physical Therapy and related services
12. Prescribed Drugs, dentures and prosthetic devices, and eyeglasses prescribed by a physician skilled in diseases of the eye or an optometrist - whichever the patient may select
13. Diagnostic Screening, Preventive and Rehabilitative Services
14. Inpatient Hospital and Skilled Nursing Home Services for individuals over 65 in an institution for tuberculosis or mental diseases.
15. Intermediate Care Facility Services, effective January 1, 1972
16. Other Medical or Remedial Care recognized under State law.

For the categorically needy:

States participating in a Title XIX program must provide the basic services 1 through 5, as listed above.

For the medically needy:

The states have choices. They may provide the "basic five" or any 7 of the first 14 services listed in Title XIX, Section 1905(a) of PL 89-97.



Effective July 1, 1970 in addition to the basic services, a State plan for medical assistance under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended, must (for both categorically and medically needy):

1. Provide for inclusion of home health services for any individual who, under the plan, is entitled to skilled nursing home services.

2. Specify that there will be provision for assuring necessary transportation of recipients to and from providers of services and describe the methods that will be used. This applies to the categorically needy and to the medically needy if the plan includes the latter group.

The states providing medical care under earlier titles usually do not adopt all the benefits listed above and the reader should refer to each individual state for the program benefits provided.

HEW\* does not participate in general assistance (GA) programs which are completely financed by states and lesser government instrumentalities. In states where no expenditures for services are shown in the compilation, it is quite possible that these states do provide some general assistance services that are not reported under the HEW classification system.

Two systems for providing medical care benefits to medical assistance recipients are currently in use: (1) the vendor system or (2) the direct money payment system which provides within a monthly subsistence allowance to each recipient, an amount, which varies by state, to cover medical care expenses.

The Medical Assistance Program under Title XIX is a vendor program - i.e., medical care is provided on behalf of eligible recipients.

The states which operated under earlier Social Security Act Titles had a choice between the two systems, but an increasing number of states selected the vendor system. This system was adopted because it offered greater assurance that the recipient would receive the medical services needed and because in some programs, HEW matching fund payments were more liberal if the vendor system were employed. State general assistance programs also use both systems of providing benefits.

The state charts in the enclosed compilation refer only to vendor services and to drug expenditures under vendor systems. Reliable figures for drug expenditures are unavailable where money payment systems alone are utilized.

---

\* Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

H.E.W. REGIONAL OFFICE PROFESSIONAL STAFF

REGION #1 - Connecticut, Maine, John Fitzgerald Kennedy  
Massachusetts, New Federal Building  
Hampshire, Rhode Boston, Massachusetts 02203  
Island, Vermont

S.R.S. Commissioner: Neil P. Fallon

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Alfred G. Fuoroli

REGION #2 - New Jersey, New York, Federal Building  
Puerto Rico, Virgin 26 Federal Plaza  
Islands New York City 10007

S.R.S. Commissioner: Elmer Smith

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Morton N. Chales

REGION #3 - Delaware, District of 401 North Broad Street  
Columbia, Maryland, Philadelphia, Pa. 19108  
Pennsylvania, Virginia,  
West Virginia

S.R.S. Commissioner: Corbett Reedy

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Dr. Leslie McCoy

REGION #4 - Alabama, Florida, 50 Seventh Street, N.E.  
Georgia, Kentucky, Room 404  
Mississippi, North Atlanta, Georgia 30323  
Carolina, South  
Carolina, Tennessee

S.R.S. Commissioner: Mrs. Virginia Smyth

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Edward Davis

REGION #5 - Illinois, Indiana, #712 New Post Office Building  
Michigan, Minnesota, 433 West Van Buren Street  
Ohio, Wisconsin Chicago, Illinois 60607

S.R.S. Commissioner: Donald F. Simpson

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Wilmer J. Dye

H.E.W. Regional Office Professional Staff (continued):

REGION #6 - Arkansas, Louisiana, 1114 Commerce Street  
New Mexico, Oklahoma, Dallas, Texas 75202  
Texas

S.R.S. Commissioner: (Acting) Clarence M. Lambright

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Marvin O. Stromberg

REGION #7 - Iowa, Kansas, 601 East 12th Street  
Missouri, Nebraska Kansas City, Missouri 64106

S.R.S. Commissioner: (Acting) Robert Davis

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: William W. McDermett

REGION #8 - Colorado, Montana, 9017 Federal Office Building  
South Dakota, North 19th and Stout Streets  
Dakota, Utah, Wyoming Denver, Colorado 80202

S.R.S. Commissioner: James R. Burress

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Marion Skinner (Mr.)

REGION #9 - Arizona, California, Federal Office Building  
Guam, Hawaii, Nevada, San Francisco, California  
American Samoa 94102

S.R.S. Commissioner: Philip Schafer

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Gene Beach (Miss)

REGION #10 - Alaska, Idaho, Arcade Plaza Building  
Oregon, Washington 1319 Second Avenue  
Seattle, Washington 98101

S.R.S. Commissioner: Richard A. Grant

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: (Vacant)



Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medical Assistance Programs  
for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1966-1971  
(Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1966</u>	<u>1967</u>	<u>1968<sup>1/</sup></u>	<u>1969<sup>2/</sup></u>	<u>1970<sup>3/</sup></u>	<u>1971<sup>4/</sup></u>
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$146,560</u>	<u>\$182,584</u>	<u>\$239,465</u>	<u>\$306,754</u>	<u>\$401,128</u>	<u>\$473,020</u>
Alabama	-	-	-	-	4,579	15,213
California	32,925	36,531	41,290	49,902	75,198	82,808
Colorado	1,478	1,734	1,772	3,205	5,322	7,045
Connecticut	2,270	2,608	3,041	3,510	4,820	5,410
Delaware	72	112	379	523	563	767
Dist. of Col.	8	13	22	170	1,385	2,423
Florida	5,126	6,570	7,132	7,206	9,153	11,682
Georgia	-	1,784	4,404	6,588	7,653	15,087
Guam	12	-	-	-	-	9
Hawaii <sup>5/</sup>	5	69	244	484	628	373
Illinois	9,298	9,776	13,898	17,504	22,175	25,890
Indiana	2,644	3,067	3,491	4,296	5,706	7,858
Iowa	4,037	4,485	4,654	6,026	5,207	5,357
Kansas	3,319	3,729	4,328	4,661	6,459	5,194
Kentucky	5,528	7,013	9,711	12,616	10,917	12,486
Louisiana	6,044	7,756	12,357	14,123	8,166	8,706
Maine	5	-	-	-	218	1,656
Maryland	2,297	5,578	7,277	5,843	9,408	10,119
Massachusetts	10,949	12,334	17,405	20,286	22,743	26,160
Michigan	-	2,808	2,867	4,398	12,488	17,611
Minnesota	6,008	7,114	8,074	9,375	10,395	11,503
Mississippi	-	-	-	-	-	8,393
Missouri	2,260	2,938	4,965	8,558	8,993	9,363
Montana	473	552	758	952	1,097	952
Nebraska	1,542	2,045	2,317	2,896	2,930	3,582
Nevada	193	181	306	450	562	652
New Hampshire	737	888	919	1,093	1,230	1,316
New Jersey	2,792	3,187	3,809	4,807	8,055	10,998
New Mexico	1,130	1,209	2,368	2,660	2,204	2,832
New York	8,158	14,103	30,540	46,946	58,904	56,615
North Carolina	3,590	6,738	4,928	5,182	7,465	14,545
North Dakota	973	1,077	1,209	1,055	1,410	1,469
Ohio	7,854	9,306	11,455	15,244	16,107	17,455
Oklahoma	9	-	-	108	99	124
Oregon	864	1,055	1,220	1,336	1,953	2,239

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medical Assistance Programs  
for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1966-1971  

---

(Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1966</u>	<u>1967</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>
Pennsylvania	8,476	8,261	9,564	13,618	16,969	20,923
Puerto Rico	-	-	-	-	9,718	6/
Rhode Island	2,117	2,483	3,235	3,776	3,699	4,320
South Carolina	27	31	33	2,076	4,134	3,319
Tennessee	2,144	2,722	3,310	4,058	6,369	9,583
Utah	534	628	829	814	1,176	1,374
Vermont	-	-	235	985	1,225	1,441
Virgin Islands	14	-	32	26	2	6/
Virginia	593	699	811	887	3,579	7,215
Washington	2,620	3,487	4,033	5,116	5,663	7,671
West Virginia	2,676	2,063	2,370 <sup>7/</sup>	3,264 <sup>7/</sup>	3,700 <sup>7/</sup>	2,939 <sup>7/</sup>
Wisconsin	4,176	5,223	7,172	9,347	9,717	10,345

<sup>1/</sup> Source: NCSS Report B-2 (FY-68), DHEW, Social and Rehabilitation Service, National Center for Social Services.

<sup>2/</sup> Source: Ditto - (FY 69)

<sup>3/</sup> Source: Ditto - (FY 70)

<sup>4/</sup> Source: NCSS/DHEW Single Table (FY 71).

<sup>5/</sup> Includes General Assistance medical vendor payments.

<sup>6/</sup> No data reported.

<sup>7/</sup> Includes State Pharmacy Program payments made without Federal participation.

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
By Category of Aid  
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)  
and General Assistance Programs for  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1971<sup>1/</sup>  

---

(Dollars in Thousands)

Type of Program

State	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Total	\$143,174	\$109,820	\$4,823	\$76,287	\$13,254	\$8,899	\$44,811
Alabama	10,782	2,241	135	2,055	-	-	-
Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	225	-
California	25,316	25,871	1,215	19,419	-	-	10,987
Colorado	3,890	1,290	21	1,531	-	-	-
Connecticut	700	1,766	23	783	-	400	2,081
Delaware	202	395	22	199	-	-	102
Dist. of Col.	577	1,738	11	478	-	-	-
Florida	6,902	2,429	164	2,188	-	-	-
Georgia	8,253	3,278	196	3,394	-	-	-
Hawaii	59	269	2	97	-	122	3 <sup>2/</sup>
Illinois	3,173	10,115	132	4,926	-	-	7,544
Indiana	4,441	2,394	191	1,525	-	-	-
Iowa	3,029	1,565	119	510	-	-	-
Kansas	2,407	1,412	53	1,127	-	524	911 <sup>3/</sup>
Kentucky	4,453	2,675	112	1,412	-	-	3,711
Louisiana	6,843	529	94	1,434	-	345	-
Maine	701	541	20	292	-	-	-
Maryland	885	2,401	23	1,361	-	1,810 <sup>4/</sup>	3,306
Massachusetts	6,449	5,675	-	3,869	9,802	-	-
Minnesota	3,488	2,270	85	2,249	-	-	3,422
Mississippi	5,643	574	112	2,061	-	-	-
Missouri	5,724	1,294	216	1,382	-	747	-
Montana	400	329 <sup>5/</sup>	-	212	-	365	-
Nebraska <sup>6/</sup>	535	313	12	291	-	-	475
Nevada	345	253	13	89	-	-	-
New Hampshire	449	255	21	121	-	-	470
New Jersey	2,595	7,111	74	1,539	150	-	560 <sup>7/</sup>
New Mexico	687	1,249	17	865	-	-	138 <sup>8/</sup>
North Carolina <sup>9/</sup>	3,891	2,567	477	3,605	3,279	-	2,400
North Dakota	424	220	9	322	-	-	494

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
By Category of Aid  
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)  
and General Assistance Programs for  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1971<sup>1/</sup>  

---

(Dollars in Thousands)

---

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Ohio	8,566	5,963	281	4,687	-	-	-
Oregon	947	654	33	584	-	88	21 <sup>10/</sup>
Pennsylvania	3,935	8,193	536	2,974	-	3,931	750
Rhode Island	675	955	12	541	18 <sup>11/</sup>	299	2,119
South Carolina	758	530	74	562	5 <sup>12/</sup>	12	361
Tennessee	5,007	2,151	84	2,340	-	-	-
Utah	491	500	11	362	-	-	8 <sup>13/</sup>
Virgin Islands	9	8	-	2	-	-	100
Virginia	3,427	2,632	99	1,206	-	-	-
Washington	3,267	1,837	41	1,963	-	-	14 <sup>14/</sup>
West Virginia	825	1,358	31	734	-	31	27 <sup>15/</sup>
Wisconsin	2,024	2,020	52	996	-	-	4,946

- <sup>1/</sup> Data submitted directly to NPC by States. Those not reporting have been omitted: Arizona, Arkansas, Guam, Idaho, Michigan, New York, Oklahoma, Puerto Rico, South Dakota, Vermont, Wyoming.
- <sup>2/</sup> Hawaii: Child Welfare Service (CWS).
- <sup>3/</sup> Kansas: \$911,202 for "medical" only is not included in above.
- <sup>4/</sup> Maryland: four categories of General Public Assistance.
- <sup>5/</sup> Montana: additional \$10,000 for Foster Children.
- <sup>6/</sup> Nebraska: six months only (January-June 1971).
- <sup>7/</sup> New Jersey: Bureau of Children's Services and Cuban Refugees.
- <sup>8/</sup> New Mexico: Child Welfare Service (CWS).
- <sup>9/</sup> North Carolina: Calendar Year 1971.
- <sup>10/</sup> Oregon: foster care.
- <sup>11/</sup> Rhode Island: outpatient clinic drugs.
- <sup>12/</sup> South Carolina: foster home.
- <sup>13/</sup> Utah: child care.
- <sup>14/</sup> Washington: excludes \$106,072 Medically Needy (children under 21).
- <sup>15/</sup> West Virginia: State Wards (SW) and Boarding Care Children (BCC).



Distribution of Medical Payments furnished under Title XIX  
of the Social Security Act  
By Specified type of Service and State, Fiscal Year 1971/72

Chart III

State	Total	Inpatient hospital services	Outpatient hospital services	Other Laboratory and X-ray services	Nursing home care	Physicians' services	Dental care	Prescribed drugs	Other services
Total 2/ 3/.....	\$5,939,236	\$2,288,384	\$311,048	\$24,769	\$1,674,000	\$717,104	\$181,315	\$473,020	\$268,598
Alabama.....	69,639	15,003	2,089	1,027	24,145	10,001	---	15,213	2,161
Arkansas.....	8,482	4,777	100	3	11	2,926	588	---	76
California.....	1,019,770	368,161	39,631	3,428	218,367	211,664	50,319	82,808	4/ 45,394
Colorado.....	53,260	13,538	1,660	740	22,458	7,403	---	7,045	416
Connecticut.....	92,776	25,873	4,395	(5/)	45,956	7,037	1,744	5,410	5/ 2,362
Delaware.....	6,166	3,198	525	40	1,525	1,525	---	5,767	36
District of Columbia.....	36,175	17,635	4,556	129	6,124	4,276	---	2,443	1,032
Florida.....	77,950	25,129	2,858	38	31,443	6,769	---	11,682	30
Georgia.....	120,711	31,801	4,463	53	44,304	23,551	---	15,087	1,451
Guam.....	365	181	130	3	---	34	2	9	6
Hawaii 6/.....	17,843	4,286	1,048	525	6,646	3,491	1,176	373	298
Idaho.....	10,068	2,809	245	37	4,833	2,070	---	---	74
Illinois.....	268,586	166,332	9,529	917	7,957	28,038	10,046	25,890	19,876
Indiana.....	45,968	14,887	1,751	738	9,059	4,732	2,257	7,858	4,685
Iowa.....	22,927	6,632	832	10	467	6,316	2,504	5,357	1,109
Kansas.....	36,490	14,589	1,072	---	3,868	8,475	2,747	5,194	544
Kentucky.....	64,459	23,790	1,979	81	10,881	12,550	1,510	12,486	1,184
Louisiana.....	53,528	20,026	1,396	521	17,503	4,672	(7/)	8,706	704
Maine.....	16,265	7,857	907	---	1,157	4,376	---	1,656	272
Maryland.....	112,273	63,123	10,733	---	17,143	6,575	3,597	10,119	983
Massachusetts.....	307,994	111,986	13,685	1,331	102,861	17,701	17,209	26,160	13,060
Michigan.....	262,582	91,138	6,844	5,142	106,455	31,691	---	17,611	3,702
Minnesota.....	109,861	28,147	2,613	557	41,020	11,759	4,272	11,503	9,989
Mississippi.....	30,044	6,714	385	21	8,047	5,900	301	8,393	283
Missouri.....	53,961	16,821	1,849	20	14,755	9,654	1,469	9,363	30
Montana.....	10,382	2,653	192	86	3,560	1,956	564	952	419
Nebraska.....	21,815	7,695	705	543	4,274	3,036	1,099	3,582	881
Nevada.....	7,405	2,529	276	62	2,235	1,138	209	652	304
New Hampshire.....	6,980	2,995	249	---	229	1,208	527	1,316	455
New Jersey.....	161,369	54,374	8,574	327	53,441	20,345	9,214	10,998	4,098
New Mexico.....	16,133	5,541	410	631	1,816	3,167	668	2,832	1,068
New York.....	1,477,086	645,365	111,304	(5/)	455,249	83,764	39,564	56,615	5/ 85,225
North Carolina.....	90,813	33,100	3,626	---	16,397	14,504	6,612	14,545	2,029
North Dakota.....	12,266	3,300	91	181	5,166	1,069	411	1,469	578
Ohio.....	125,240	44,997	5,955	105	33,904	5,652	5,171	17,455	12,001
Oklahoma.....	89,933	24,461	426	754	48,036	12,451	383	17,455	3,297
Oregon.....	19,621	9,033	812	822	2,026	3,389	630	2,239	603
Pennsylvania.....	350,515	157,782	9,595	673	133,084	22,277	5,379	20,923	871
Puerto Rico.....	46,158	13,089	33,069	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rhode Island.....	40,611	23,663	1,335	90	5,985	3,330	1,004	4,230	684
South Carolina.....	31,791	9,846	686	13	12,543	4,961	76	3,319	347
South Dakota.....	8,720	2,162	109	---	4,966	1,207	---	---	276
Tennessee.....	31,696	12,295	2,128	5	1,322	6,247	1	9,583	115
Texas.....	133,858	42,517	4,583	3,979	32,250	38,014	8/ 1,229	---	12,515
Utah.....	16,679	5,317	1,217	---	4,129	2,470	---	---	944
Vermont.....	14,276	6,144	305	---	4,034	2,253	---	1,441	98
Virgin Islands 3/.....	1,000	(9/)	(9/)	(9/)	(9/)	(9/)	(9/)	(9/)	(9/)
Virginia.....	48,712	21,693	3,939	33	5,215	9,327	7,215	7,215	1,289
Washington.....	99,984	32,929	2,472	1,053	34,080	15,989	4,413	7,671	1,377
West Virginia.....	19,341	9,223	236	---	124	5,474	600	2,939	747
Wisconsin.....	156,993	30,608	3,233	46	63,847	16,178	4,116	10,345	10/28,622
Wyoming.....	1,713	600	3,44	5	63,847	553	---	---	---

Source: National Center for Social Statistics, (NCSS) Dept. Health, Education, and Welfare.

1/ Data represent payments to vendors directly through fiscal agents, including payments made out of public assistance agency pooled funds.

2/ Arizona and Alaska have no Title XIX programs.

3/ Total includes expenditures for the Virgin Islands not reported by type of service.

4/ Includes expenditures for community mental health services.

5/ Other services include other laboratory and X-ray services.

6/ Includes general assistance medical vendor payments.

7/ Less than \$500.

8/ Includes Delta Plan Insurance Premium.

9/ Data not reported.

10/ Includes payments for medical care in State colonies for the mentally retarded.

Note: Data represent totals of rounded State data. Totals may not equal sums of parts.



Percentage Distribution of Medical Payments financed under Title XIX  
by specified type of Service and State, Fiscal Year 1971-1/

Chart IV

State	Total	Inpatient hospital services	Outpatient hospital services	Other Laboratory and X-ray services	Nursing home care	Physicians' services	Dental care	Prescribed drugs	Other services
Total 2/.....	100.0	38.5	5.2	0.4	28.2	12.1	3.1	8.0%	4.5
Alabama	100.0	21.5	3.0	1.5	34.7	14.4	---	21.8	3.1
Arkansas	100.0	56.3	1.2	---	0.1	34.5	6.9	---	3.9
California	100.0	36.1	3.9	.3	21.4	20.8	4.9	8.1	3/ 4.5
Colorado	100.0	25.4	3.1	1.4	42.2	13.9	1.9	13.2	4/ 2.5
Connecticut	100.0	27.9	4.7	(4/)	49.5	7.6	---	5.8	6
Delaware	100.0	51.9	8.5	.6	1.2	24.7	---	12.4	2.9
District of Columbia	100.0	48.7	12.6	.4	16.9	11.8	---	6.7	(5/)
Florida	100.0	32.2	3.7	(5/)	40.3	8.7	---	15.0	1.2
Georgia	100.0	26.3	3.7	(7/)	36.7	19.5	---	12.5	2.4
Guam	100.0	49.7	35.6	.7	---	9.3	.7	2.4	1.6
Hawaii 6/	100.0	24.0	5.9	2.9	37.2	19.6	6.6	2.1	1.7
Idaho	100.0	27.9	2.4	.4	48.0	20.6	---	---	7.7
Illinois	100.0	61.9	3.5	.3	3.0	10.4	3.7	9.6	7.4
Indiana	100.0	32.4	3.8	1.6	19.7	10.3	4.9	17.1	10.2
Iowa	100.0	28.9	3.6	(5/)	27.5	27.5	9.6	23.4	4.8
Kansas	100.0	40.0	2.9	---	10.6	23.2	7.5	14.2	1.5
Kentucky	100.0	36.9	3.1	1.1	32.7	19.5	2.3	19.4	1.8
Louisiana	100.0	37.4	2.6	1.0	32.7	8.7	(5/)	16.3	1.3
Maine	100.0	48.5	5.6	---	7.1	26.9	---	10.2	1.7
Maryland	100.0	56.2	9.6	---	15.3	5.9	3.2	9.0	.9
Massachusetts	100.0	36.4	4.4	.4	33.4	7.0	5.6	8.5	4.2
Michigan	100.0	34.7	2.6	2.0	40.5	12.1	6.7	6.7	1.4
Minnesota	100.0	25.6	2.4	.5	37.3	10.7	3.9	10.5	9.1
Mississippi	100.0	22.3	1.3	1.1	26.8	19.6	1.0	27.9	.9
Missouri	100.0	31.2	3.4	(5/)	27.3	17.9	2.7	17.4	1.1
Montana	100.0	25.6	1.9	.8	34.3	18.8	5.4	9.2	4.0
Nebraska	100.0	35.3	3.2	2.5	19.6	13.9	5.0	16.4	4.0
Nevada	100.0	34.1	3.7	.8	30.2	15.4	2.8	8.8	4.1
New Hampshire	100.0	42.9	3.6	---	3.3	17.3	7.6	18.9	6.5
New Jersey	100.0	33.7	5.3	.2	33.1	12.6	5.7	6.8	2.5
New Mexico	100.0	34.3	2.5	3.9	11.3	19.6	4.1	17.6	6.6
New York	100.0	43.7	7.5	(4/)	30.8	5.7	2.7	3.8	4/ 5.8
North Carolina	100.0	36.4	4.0	---	18.1	16.0	7.3	16.0	2.2
North Dakota	100.0	26.9	.7	1.5	42.1	8.7	3.4	12.0	4.7
Ohio	100.0	35.9	4.8	.1	27.1	4.5	4.1	13.9	9.6
Oklahoma	100.0	27.2	.5	.8	53.4	13.8	.4	11.4	3.7
Oregon	100.0	46.0	4.1	4.2	10.3	17.3	3.2	11.4	3.4
Pennsylvania	100.0	45.0	2.7	.2	38.0	6.4	1.5	6.0	.2
Puerto Rico	100.0	28.4	71.6	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rhode Island	100.0	58.3	3.8	.2	14.7	8.2	2.5	10.6	1.7
South Carolina	100.0	31.0	2.2	(5/)	39.5	15.6	.2	10.4	1.1
South Dakota	100.0	24.8	1.2	---	56.9	13.8	---	---	3.2
Tennessee	100.0	38.8	6.7	---	4.2	19.7	---	30.2	.4
Texas	100.0	31.8	3.4	3.0	24.1	28.4	---	---	9.3
Utah	100.0	31.9	7.3	---	24.8	14.8	7/ 7.4	8.2	5.7
Vermont	100.0	43.0	2.1	---	28.3	15.8	---	10.1	5.7
Virgin Islands	(8/)	(8/)	(8/)	(8/)	(8/)	(8/)	(8/)	(8/)	(8/)
Virginia	100.0	44.5	8.1	1.1	10.7	19.1	---	14.8	2.6
Washington	100.0	32.9	2.5	1.1	34.1	16.0	4.4	7.7	1.4
West Virginia	100.0	47.7	1.2	---	.6	28.3	3.1	15.2	3.9
Wisconsin	100.0	19.5	2.1	---	40.7	10.3	2.6	6.6	9/ 18.2
Wyoming	100.0	35.0	2.6	.3	32.3	29.8	---	---	.1

1/ Date represent payments to vendors directly through fiscal agents, including payments made out of public assistance agency pooled funds.  
 2/ Arizona and Alaska have no title XIX programs.  
 3/ Includes expenditures for community mental health services.  
 4/ Other services include other laboratory and X-ray services.  
 5/ Less than 0.05 percent.  
 6/ Includes general assistance medical vendor payments.  
 7/ Includes Delta Plan Insurance Premiums.  
 8/ Data not reported.  
 9/ Includes payments for medical care in State colonies for the mentally retarded.

Source: National Center for Social Statistics, (NCSS) Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Prescribed Drug Column  
 Emphasis added by NPC



# MEDICAID SERVICES STATE BY STATE, MARCH 1971

**BASIC REQUIRED MEDICAID SERVICES:** State Medicaid programs are required by law to offer at least these Basic Medicaid Services: inpatient hospital care; outpatient hospital services; other laboratory and X-ray services; skilled nursing home services for people 21 or older; home health services for any eligible individual who is entitled to skilled nursing home services; screening and treatment for individuals under 21 as may be provided in regulations of the Secretary; and physicians' services. Transportation is required by Federal regulation.

Services provided only under the Medicare buy-in or the screening and treatment program for individuals under 21 are not shown on this chart.

Definitions and limitations vary from State to State. Details are available from local welfare offices and State Medicaid agencies.

FMAP <sup>3</sup>	State	BASIC* REQUIRED MEDICAID SERVICES SEE ABOVE	Additional services for which Federal financial participation is available to States under Medicaid.																	ICF
			Clinic services	Prescribed drugs	Dental services	Prosthetic devices	Eyeglasses	Private duty nursing	Physical therapy and related services	Other diagnostic services, venipuncture, & rehabilitative services	Emergency hospital services	Family planning services	Skilled nursing home services for patients under 21	Optomatists' services	Podiatrists' services	Chiropractors' services	Care for patients 65 or older in institutions for mental diseases	Care for patients 65 or older in institutions for tuberculosis		
78	Alabama	●	●																	●
50	Alaska		●																	●
64	Arizona																			
79	Arkansas	●		●																
50	California	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
58	Colorado	+	●																	
50	Connecticut	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
50	Delaware	●	●																	
50	D.C.	+	+																	+
61	Florida	●																		
70	Georgia	●																		
50	Guam	+	+																	
51	Hawaii		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
72	Idaho	●																		
50	Illinois	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
55	Indiana	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
58	Iowa	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
59	Kansas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
73	Kentucky	+	+																	
73	Louisiana	●	●																	
69	Maine	●	●	●																
50	Maryland	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
50	Massachusetts	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
50	Michigan	+	●																	
57	Minnesota	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
83	Mississippi	●																		
60	Missouri	●	●																	
67	Montana	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
58	Nebraska	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
50	Nevada	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
59	New Hampshire	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
50	New Jersey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
73	New Mexico	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
50	New York	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
73	North Carolina	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
71	North Dakota	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
54	Ohio	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
69	Oklahoma	+																		
57	Oregon	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
55	Pennsylvania	+	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
50	Puerto Rico	+	+	+																
50	Rhode Island	+	+	+	●															
78	South Carolina	●	●																	
70	South Dakota	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
74	Tennessee	●																		
65	Texas	●		●																
70	Utah	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
65	Vermont	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
50	Virgin Islands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
64	Virginia	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
50	Washington	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
77	West Virginia	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
56	Wisconsin	+	+	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
63	Wyoming	●																		
25	●		10	24	12	18	13	9	14	8	9	14	15	17	16	8	13	13	13	13
27	+		18	24	20	17	20	10	17	9	8	19	16	17	18	13	21	15	15	15
52	Total		28	48	32	35	33	19	31	17	17	33	31	34	34	21	34	28	28	28

▽ People qualifying as aged, blind, disabled, or members of families with dependent children (usually families with at least one parent absent or incapacitated).

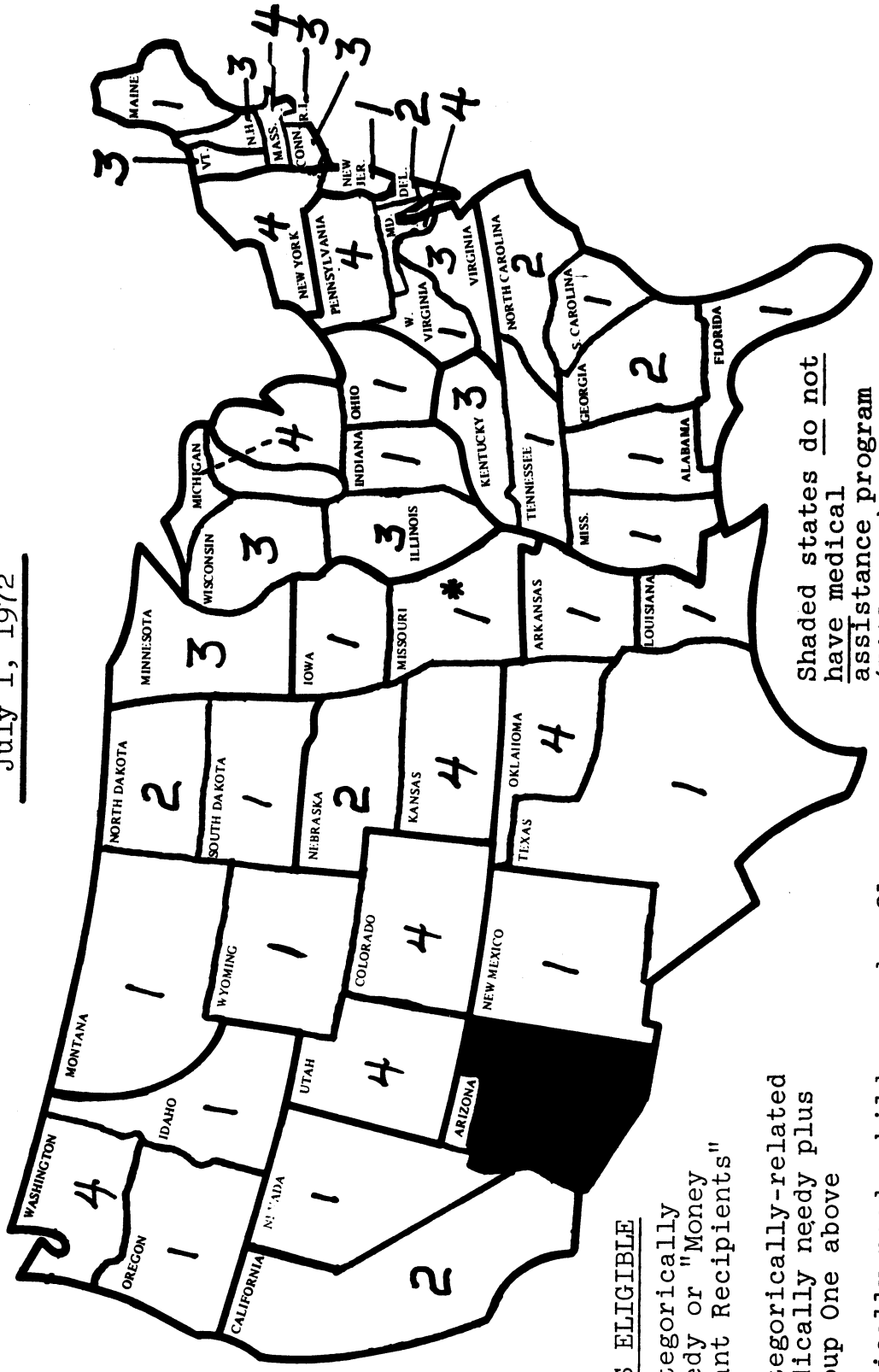
▽ FMAP - Federal Medical Assistance Percentage: Rate of Federal financial participation in a State's medical vendor payment expenditures on behalf of individuals and families eligible under Title XIX of the Social Security Act. Percentages effective from July 1, 1971, through June 30, 1973, are rounded.



MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IN OPERATION UNDER TITLE XIX

Chart VI

July 1, 1972



GROUPS ELIGIBLE

1. Categorically needy or "Money Grant Recipients"
  2. Categorically-related medically needy plus Group One above
  3. Medically needy children under 21 plus Groups One and Two above
  4. Medically needy, State funds only, plus Groups One, Two and Three above
- Shaded states do not have medical assistance program (Title XIX)
- \* Missouri also covers Medically Needy, State Funds Only.





## ALABAMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										

## Other Benefits:

Optometric services; home health care; screening and diagnosis.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible	
OAA			120,066	\$3,540	120,978	\$10,782
MAA						
AB			1,939	44	1,939	135
APTD			19,680	623	19,800	2,055
AFDC			156,222	518	162,920	2,241
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
<b>Total</b>			<b>297,907</b>	<b>\$4,725</b>	<b>305,637</b>	<b>\$15,213</b>

<sup>1/</sup> January 1 - June 30, 1970.

Note: Recipients October 1970 - September 1971 totalled 1,060,825.

## ALABAMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Medical Services Administration of the Alabama Department of Public Health.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Vitamins and food supplements.
- B. Formulary: Alabama Drug Code Index, which specifies those drugs that may be dispensed on prescriptions only.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: Solid dosage of from one to 90; 100; 150; 200. Liquids not to exceed 16 fluid ounces.
  - 3. Refills: When authorized by prescriber, a maximum of 5 refills within a 6-month period.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment for prescriptions dispensed by the Pharmacy will not exceed the Pharmacy's actual cost of drugs plus the professional fee for legend items; and the Pharmacy's actual cost of drugs, plus a dispensing fee not to exceed 50% of such cost or the professional fee, whichever is less, for non-legend items.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Alabama uses a two-part claim form (pharmacy draft) on which the pharmacist enters the drug code information utilizing an imprinting machine and an embossed recipients identification card to reimburse the pharmacies.

## ALABAMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Ira L. Myers, M.D. State Health Officer	Alabama Department of - Public Health State Office Building Montgomery, Alabama 36104
--	--

Paul I. Robinson, M.D. Director Medical Services Administration	304 Dexter Avenue Montgomery, Alabama 36104
---	--

Sam T. Hardin, R.Ph. Chief Pharmacist Administrator	" "
--	-----

Linda Bateman, R.Ph. Deputy Pharmacist Administrator Pharmaceutical Program	" "
---	-----

## 2. Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Dr. Ross McBryde, Chairman  
339 South Ripley Street  
Montgomery

Alabama Hospital Assoc.  
J. Cecil Hamiter, Admr.  
Baptist Memorial Hospital  
1007 Goodyear Avenue  
Gadsden 35903

Alabama Nursing Home Assoc.  
W. B. McGhee  
Greenville Nursing Home  
408 Country Club Drive  
Greenville 36037

Alabama Dental Assoc.  
Dr. H. Ray Evans  
330 South Ripley Street  
Montgomery 36104

American Physical Therapy  
Association  
Alabama Chapter  
Pat Kelley, President  
P.O. Box 402  
Jasper 35501

Alabama Pharm. Association  
Lester Thagard, Jr.  
2829 North 19th Street  
Bessemer 35020

## Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Alabama Health Insurance  
Council

Milton C. Bartlett  
Agency Manager  
The Prudential Insurance  
Company of America  
2587 Government Boulevard  
Mobile

State Board of Mental  
Health

Robert Parker, M.D.  
Chairman  
19 South Jackson Street  
Montgomery 36104

Alabama Optometric Assoc.

Dr. Allen C. Rooks  
P.O. Box 1427  
Decatur 35602

State Commission on Aging

Rubin M. Hanan  
837 South Hull Street  
Montgomery 36104

Medical Association of the State of Alabama

Henry L. Anderson, Jr., M.D.  
410 Lowell Drive  
Huntsville 35801

Eugene H. Bradley, M.D.  
901 Cedar Bluff Road  
Centre 35960

Frank M. Cauthen, M.D.  
601 Cloverdale Court  
Athens 35611

Joe W. Denson, M.D.  
1019 Forrest Avenue  
Gadsden 35901

United Auto Workers

Donald Cromer  
International Representative  
1004 North 50 Street  
Birmingham 35205

Alabama State Nurses' Assoc.

Joyce H. Clifford (Mrs.)  
312 Mecca Avenue  
Birmingham 35209

State Department of Education

Dr. Wm. N. Eddins, Supt.  
Mountain Brook City Board of  
Education  
P.O. Box 9036, Crestline Br.  
Birmingham 35213

Licensed Practical Nurses

Association of Alabama  
Mildred Westmoreland, LPN  
1302 Garden Drive  
Scottsboro 35768

J. R. Moore, Jr., M.D.  
1729 Springhill Avenue  
Mobile 36604

Morgan J. Moore, M.D.  
P.O. Drawer 370  
Andalusia 36420

J. Ellis Sparks, M.D.  
Medical Arts Building  
Huntsville 35801

Gerald G. Woodruff, Jr., M.D.  
721 East 10 Street  
Anniston 36201

B. Welfare Department:

Ruben K. King  
Commissioner

State Department of Pensions  
and Security  
64 North Union Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

1. Medical Association:

L. P. Patterson  
Executive Director  
Medical Association of the  
State of Alabama  
19 South Jackson Street  
Montgomery 36104  
Phone: 205/263-6441

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Launia L. Thagard (Mrs.)  
Executive Director  
Alabama Pharmaceutical Association  
2026 - 15 Avenue South  
Birmingham 35203  
Phone: 205/251-8566



ALASKA  
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						x
Inpatient Hospital Care						x
Nursing Home Care	x		x	x		x
Physicians' Services						x
Other Practitioners' Services						x
Dental Care						x

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)					
	1969	1970		1971		
		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		
OAA	\$	1,755	\$	1,936	\$	
MAA						
AB		96		90		
APTD		888		1,174		
AFDC		2,695		3,076		
General Assistance	99	5,000	140	7,000 <sup>1/</sup>	225	
Total	\$99	10,434	\$140	13,276	\$225	

<sup>1/</sup> Reported in 1971 as "not categorically related".

ALASKA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the Division of Family and Children Services of the State Department of Health and Social Services through 21 District Offices of the Division.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

See remarks under paragraph III.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Alaska is one of two jurisdictions which has no plans to implement Title XIX at present. Enabling legislation is pending at this time.



## ALASKA

## WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Frederick McGinnis Commissioner	State Department of Health and Social Services Pouch H Juneau, Alaska 99801
V. L. Iverson, Director Division of Administrative Services	" "
Stanley P. Harris, Director Division of Family and Children Services	" "
Samuel West, Chief Research and Statistics	" "
Ray C. Pagenkopf Deputy Director Division of Family and Children Services	" "
Margaret A. Bartoo Medical Care Coordinator Division of Family and Children Services	" "

## 2. Health and Social Services Department Advisory Committee:

Agency does not have board, commission or formulary committee.

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Robert Ogden  
Executive Secretary  
Alaska State Medical  
Association  
519 West 8 Avenue  
Anchorage 99501  
Phone: 907/277-6891

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Myrle Myers (Mrs.)  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Alaska Pharmaceutical  
Association  
Box 1185  
Anchorage 99501  
Phone: 907/333-7560



ARIZONA  
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						
Inpatient Hospital Care		x				
Nursing Home Care	x					
Physicians' Services						
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)		
	1969	1970 Persons Eligible	1971 Persons Eligible
OAA			
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

## ARIZONA

## WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

## III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through its 14 County Departments of Public Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No provisions for a vendor drug program.

Public assistance recipients are generally eligible as medical indigents for medical care, including drugs, through the county hospital where available and by physicians, local hospitals and retail pharmacies in counties where county hospital services are not available. The Board of Supervisors in each county is responsible for the medically indigent.

ARIZONA  
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAMOfficials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Welfare Department:

## 1. Officials

John O. Graham Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare State Office Building 1624 West Adams Phoenix, Arizona 85007
--------------------------------	--

John Sustek, Director Div. of Assistance Payments	" "
--	-----

Robert W. James, Director Division for The Aging	" "
---	-----

## 2. Consultants:

## Physicians (Part-time):

C. G. Salsbury, M.D.	502 West Wilshire Phoenix
----------------------	------------------------------

Marceda Spain, M.D.	3625 North 38th Street Phoenix 85018
---------------------	---

## 3. State Board of Public Welfare:

Glenn A. Jones, Chairman  
James J. Coughlin, Vice-Chairman  
Harold M. Musgrave  
Arthur Van Haren  
Mrs. John A. Almquist, Jr.

## B. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Louis C. Kossuth, M.D., MPH Commissioner	State Department of Health 1624 West Adams Street Phoenix, Arizona 85007
---	--

## Health Department Officials (continued):

Hugh Randel, M.D. Assistant Commissioner for Health Programs	State Department of Health 1624 West Adams Street Phoenix, Arizona 85007
--	--

## 2. State Board of Health:

Elaine H. McFarland, R.N., Chairman  
Ben T. Dibble, P.E., Secretary  
A. V. Dudley, Jr., M.D.  
William E. Nauman

## C. Committee for Liaison between the Medical Profession and the State on Title XIX planning:

Charles Guariono, M.D.	Phoenix
Sydney Kemberline, M.D.	"
Wallace Reed, M.D.	"
George Spendlove, M.D.	"
Charles Yount, Jr., M.D.	Prescott

## D. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Association:

Bruce E. Robinson  
Executive Director  
Arizona Medical Association, Inc.  
810 West Bethany Home Road  
Phoenix 85013  
Phone: 602/263-8900

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

James A. Toomey  
Executive Secretary  
Arizona Pharmaceutical Association  
2202 North 7 Street  
Phoenix 85006  
Phone: 602/258-8121

## ARKANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)		
Prescribed Drugs									
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

## Other Benefits:

Home health care; visual care; ambulance services.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA						
MAA						
AB						
APTD						
AFDC						
Total						

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by Arkansas Social Services, of the Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No provision was made by the Social Services for payment to pharmacists for drugs, with the exception of a very limited amount for drugs for patients with a diagnosis of glaucoma.



## ARKANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Officials:

Dalton Jennings Commissioner	Arkansas Social Services Welfare Employment Security _Building State Capitol Mall Box 1437 Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
A. J. Walls, Director Administrative Services	" "
Ardelia Womack (Mrs.) Programs Director	" "
Allan B. Cooper, Director Medical Services	" "
John Baw, Director Commodity Distribution and Food Stamps	" "
Ivan H. Smith, Director Legal Services	" "

## 2. Social Services Consultants:

## A. Physicians (Part-time):

W. H. O'Neal, M.D.	1111 Bishop Little Rock 72202
Roy A. Brinkley, M.D.	1111 Bishop Little Rock 72202
Bert L. Phillips, M.D.	1403 Main North Little Rock 72114

## B. Dentist (Part-time):

R. A. Smith, D.D.S.	815 Marshall Road Jacksonville 72076
---------------------	---

Social Services Consultants (continued):

C. Optometrist:

Lloyd Guerin, O.D.                      P.O. Box 1086  
Conway 72032

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and State Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Paul C. Schaefer  
Executive Vice-President  
Arkansas Medical Society  
P.O. Box 1208  
Fort Smith 72901  
Phone: 501/782-8218

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

William G. Smith, R.Ph.  
Secretary-Manager  
Arkansas Pharmaceutical Association  
318 Wallace Building  
Little Rock 72201  
Phone: 501/374-4787

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began March 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children	Other*
									Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	303,824	\$19,416	317,211	\$23,636	324,894	\$25,316
MAA						
AB	12,861	935	13,498	1,115	14,218	1,215
APTD	139,059	12,904	165,730	17,049	189,742	19,419
AFDC	973,840	15,333	1,196,665	20,800	629,187	25,871
MN Aged	56,155	6,406	60,629	8,893		
MN Blind	788	115	968	154		
MN Disabled	14,077	982	16,669	1,367		
MN Children	123,668	714	144,027	907		
MN					192,523	10,987
Total	1,624,272	\$56,805 <sup>2/</sup>	1,915,397	\$73,921 <sup>3/</sup>	2,350,564	\$82,808

1/ Monthly average.

2/ Calendar year 1969 reported - \$68,021.

3/ Calendar year 1970 reported - \$85,625.

## CALIFORNIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Human Relations Agency with direct supervision by the Department of Health Care Services in cooperation with the Departments of Social Welfare, Public Health, Mental Hygiene, and Rehabilitation. Payment of all bills is through a fiscal intermediary consisting of a consortium of California Blue Shield, Hospital Service of California (Blue Cross, North), and Hospital Service of Southern California (Blue Cross, South).

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Multivitamins, most OTC items, non-narcotic analgesics except sodium salicylate, amphetamines and dextro-amphetamines.
- B. Formulary: Over 600 drugs listed generically in closed-end formulary. Most brand names listed alphabetically as cross-index references. Except on a prior authorization basis, drugs which are not included in the formulary are ineligible for payment. The patient's physician or pharmacist may request authorization from the local Medi-Cal Consultant for approval. Formulary lists price ceilings for 79 drugs. Pharmacist must enter drug code number on prescription billing form (MC-175).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: Formulary basically set up on generic name basis.
  2. Quantity of Medication: This is flexible, but quantities should be consistent with the medical needs of the patient and may not exceed a 100-day supply. Some drugs are subject to minimum quantity limitations for patients in nursing homes.
  3. Refills: A new prescription (renewal) can be prepared after authorization by physician.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

4. Number of prescriptions: Two per month without authorization. Additional prescriptions may be authorized by local consultant. Exception: nursing home inpatients.
  5. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Blue Book or Red Book cost plus \$2.30 professional fee. Reimbursable cost list price for certain drugs is set forth by the Department. Pharmacist required to dispense lowest cost item he has in stock meeting requirements of practitioner as shown on prescription form. Prescription price must not exceed regular retail price.

Prescription Co-Payment: Each prescription is subject to a co-payment of 50¢ by beneficiaries required to co-pay.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Revisions to formulary are made periodically in order to update the formulary and also to effect adjustments promulgated by the Department of Health Care Services.

Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee - 1972

The Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee has the responsibility to compare the therapeutic effect of drugs and make recommendations as to additions to and/or deletions from the Medi-Cal (Medicaid) Drug Formulary.

Hospital Discharge Medications

1. The quantities furnished as discharge medications shall not exceed a 10-day supply.
2. The charges shall be incorporated in the hospital's claims for inpatient services.

Recent Drug Program Changes - 1972

1. State, through approved legislation, given approval to solicit bids for purchasing drugs for the Medicaid (Medi-Cal) program.

## Recent Drug Program Changes (continued):

2. State established a Contract Administration Division, Department of Health Care Services, to administer the contracts program.
3. A Manufacturers' Contract Unit has implemented the statutory provision.
4. The State sends out letters periodically to selected drug manufacturers, soliciting bids for the drugs being considered.
5. Two types of agreements are being considered:
  - a. Volume Refund Agreement
  - b. Exclusive Volume Refund Contract (reported to be temporarily curtailed at press time)

## CALIFORNIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Human Relations Agency:

## 1. Human Relations Agency Officials:

Earl W. Brian, M.D.  
SecretaryHUMAN RELATIONS AGENCY  
State Office Building #1  
Room 427  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## 2. Health Care Services Department Officials:

(Vacant)  
DirectorDEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE  
SERVICES  
714 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814Dwight Geduldig  
Acting Deputy Director

" "

Eugene K. Lynch  
Deputy Director  
Program and Services

" "

Philip J. Newlin  
Assistant Director  
Program Division

" "

Victor R. Boisseree, Chief  
Medical Services Bureau

" "

3. Advisory Committee to the Department of Health Care  
Services:

## a. Health Care Commission:

To be appointed.

## b. Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee:

Kenneth Murrill, Pharm.D.  
Chairman  
Roseville

Jerome Kleiman, M.D.  
(Clinical Allergist)  
Los Alamitos

Harold Drevno, R.Ph.  
(Hospital Pharmacist)  
Torrance

Paul I. Hoagland, M.D.  
(Internist)  
Pasadena

Carlo Michelotti, R.Ph.  
(Community)  
Stockton

James Guernsey, M.D.  
(Surgeon)  
Stanford Medical Center  
Palo Alto

David Fung, R.Ph.  
(Community)  
Fresno

Richard Turk, M.D.  
(Psychiatrist)  
Lafayette

(Vacant)  
(Pharmacologist)

## B. Social Welfare Officials:

Robert Carleson  
Director

STATE DEPT. OF SOCIAL WELFARE  
714 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## C. Public Health Officials:

Joseph Kurtz  
Acting Director

STATE DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH  
744 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## D. Mental Hygiene Officials:

J. M. Stubblebine, M.D.  
Director

STATE DEPT. OF MENTAL HYGIENE  
744 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## E. Rehabilitation Officials:

Robert E. Howard  
Director

STATE DEPT. OF REHABILITATION  
714 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814



F. Officers of California Physicians' Service  
(the Fiscal Intermediary):

Charles Stewart  
Vice-President

CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
PROGRAM  
California Blue Shield  
720 California Street  
San Francisco, Calif. 94108

William Thompson, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

G. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

1. Medical Association:

Robert L. Thomas  
Executive Director  
California Medical Association  
693 Sutter Street  
San Francisco 94102  
Phone: 415/776-9400

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert C. Johnson  
Executive Vice-President  
California Pharmaceutical Association  
555 Capitol Mall  
Sacramento 95814  
Phone: 916/444-7811



COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services									
Other Benefits:	Home health care; transportation; glasses following surgery; family planning.								

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)					
	1969	1970		1971		
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>	Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>	
OAA	\$	37,992	\$3,072	46,413	\$3,890	
MAA						
AB		213	16	292	21	
APTD		9,369	983	18,506	1,531	
AFDC		67,513	739	132,110	1,290	
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	\$2,881	115,087	\$4,810 <sup>2/</sup>	197,321	\$6,732	

<sup>1/</sup> Average per month.

<sup>2/</sup> Expenditures for circa 416,090 recipients, duplicated count.

<sup>3/</sup> Calendar year 1970. Total drug recipients numbered 113,598.

## COLORADO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By 63 County Departments of Public Welfare under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Effective July 1, 1972 -

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Restricted Drug Categories:

1. Dextro-Amphetamine
2. All prescription legend vitamins, including vitamin B-12 or liver extract injectables
3. Methadone (Dolophine)
4. Prescription legend drugs not listed in the Control Drug Formulary

Payment for restricted drugs authorized only in accordance with non-emergency or emergency procedures as set forth in the Department Manual, Sec. A-4336.62.

5. OTC items are not included; exceptions are insulin, contraceptive products, aspirin, liquid analgesics, and stool softeners in minimum quantities and with refill limitations as stated in Manual.

Payment for these OTC items shall be according to the Maximum Allowable Wholesale Cost.

## B. Formulary: Controlled Drug Formulary - formerly Official Drug Index ("Drug Pricing Guide").

Only those drugs presently assigned drug numbers in the formulary are a benefit. (Refer to Sec. A-4336.62 as noted above, for provisions whereby drugs not listed in the Controlled Drug Formulary may be allowed as a benefit.)

Controlled Drug Formulary

Section I - alphabetical drug index in generic order with a cross reference whenever the trade name is listed and the drug is available generically.

## Controlled Drug Formulary (continued):

Section II - drugs identified as having a Maximum Allowable Wholesale Price, listed with price information.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None. The Department encourages appropriate consideration of cost in prescribing and dispensing by the selection of the less expensive trade name or generic product when, in the practitioner's professional judgment, the use of such a product is compatible with the best interests of the patient.

The Controlled Drug Formulary will not be used by clinic and hospital pharmacies for drug pricing - only for drug code number information. Acquisition cost must be used for unit pricing.

2. Quantity of Medication: New prescriptions for chronic or acute conditions, at the discretion of the physician. However, reasonable amounts for more than a 30-day supply for chronic conditions are recommended. Insulin and contraceptive devices for more than 90 days require new prescriptions.

New Prescriptions

	<u>Minimum</u>
Aspirin	1,000 tablets
Liquid antacid	60 oz.
Stool softeners	100 caps.

Refills

	<u>Minimum</u>
Chronic conditions	30 days
Insulin, contraceptive devices	90 "
Aspirin, antacid, stool softener	Same as new R

Prescriptions for less than minimum amounts will be denied reimbursement of the professional fee unless the physician notifies the State Department in writing of the medical need for amounts less than a 30- or 90-day supply. Medical consultation will determine the decision.

3. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Community Pharmacist (based on whichever is lower):
  - a. AWP plus \$1.85 fee.
  - b. Maximum Allowable Wholesale Price plus \$1.85 fee (Sec. A-4336.61 for information regarding MAWP).
  - c. The price charged in the ordinary course of business to the general public.

Current AWP is based on package size of 100 or pint size or the next smaller size if not marked in 100's or pints. If packaged in:

	<u>Base Price</u>
100's	100's
50's and 500's	50's
5 oz. and 16 oz.	16 oz.
Only in 2 oz.	2 oz.

Special Note

Maximum Allowable Wholesale Price is based upon a determination established by the Medical Services Staff. Recommendations from the Pharmacy Committee of the Medical Advisory Council are given consideration in determining the MAWP.

2. Institutional and Clinic Pharmacists: Actual drug cost plus 80¢ fee.
3. Government-Owned Clinics: Actual drug cost only (no fee allowable). Includes OEO funded Health Centers.
4. Physicians: Cost of drug only on prescriptions for self-administered drugs filled by the participating physician, who must adhere to the required State and Department regulations.

If the physician is 25 miles or beyond from a participating pharmacy, the physician may request consideration to receive cost plus an 80¢ fee.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

From July 1970 through June 1971 total medical expenditures were \$60.8 million, of which the Federal share was \$34.2 million.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Drug Utilization Data - July 1970 through April 1971:

Units of service	874,725
Recipients (duplicated count)	348,931
Units per recipient	2.5
Total dollars (11/71 and 12/71 not included)	\$4,199,227.24
Average per unit	\$4.80
" " recipient	\$12.03

Drug Utilization Review Procedures

The State Department receives computer processed print-outs designed to discover over-utilization of drugs prescribed by physicians, dispensed by vendors and received by eligible recipients.

Information, cases and problems are normally forwarded to the county department for review, necessary action and for reporting back to the State Department on any action taken and/or explanation(s) as to what transpired.

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Con F. Shea Executive Director	-	Colorado Department of Social Services 1575 Sherman Street Denver, Colorado 80203
-----------------------------------	---	--

Charline J. Birkins, Director Division of Public Welfare	"	"
---	---	---

M. Kirby Ambler, Jr. Assistant Welfare Director Medical Services Section	"	"
--	---	---

Norman J. Cole, M.D., Director Medical Services Section	"	"
--	---	---

Douglas T. Margreiter, R.Ph., M.P.H. Coordinator Welfare Pharmacy Services	"	"
--	---	---

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Marvin J. Lubeck, M.D. Ophthalmology	3865 Cherry Creek North Drive, Denver 80210
---	--

Benjamin S. Wood, M.D. Psychiatry	3535 South Lafayette Englewood 80110
--------------------------------------	---

3. Medical Advisory Committees:

A. State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council:

James E. Strain, M.D., Chairman  
Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph., Vice-Chairman  
Richard P. MacLeish  
Harry Asmus  
(Mrs.) Margaret Clemons, R.N.  
Katherine E. H. Corbin, D.S.C.



State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council  
(continued):

Mrs. Fletcher S. Gaylord  
 Roy M. Hedlund, O.D.  
 Ada Kruger (Mrs.)  
 Mrs. Andrew McGill  
 Jack D. Nassimbene, D.D.S.  
 John M. Wood, M.D.  
 Walter C. Mill, D.O.

Ex Officio:

Con F. Shea

Executive Director  
 Dept. of Social Services

Roy L. Cleere, M.D., M.P.H.

Director  
 Department of Public Health

(This Committee is independent of Consultant Committees  
 listed on following pages.)

NOTE: The Medical Advisory Council under the Title XIX Medical Assistance Program shall be composed of 15 members. Ex officio members are the administrative heads of the State Department of Social Services, Division of Public Welfare, and the State Department of Public Health. The remaining members of the Advisory Council shall be appointed by the governor, to represent the various areas of medical services and the public. Specifically included shall be two members who are doctors of medicine, a doctor of osteopathy, a dentist, an optometrist, an owner or operator of a licensed nursing home in the State, a member representing licensed hospitals in the State, a pharmacist, a registered nurse, and three members to represent the public. The remaining member may represent any other area of medical services not specifically enumerated, but shall not be limited thereto.

## B. Pharmacy Committee of the Medical Advisory Council:

Don C. Peebles  
Chairman  
 9800 West 59 Place  
 Arvada 80002

Charles Cummings  
 Colorado Pharmacal Assoc.  
 5701 East Evans  
 Denver 80222

## Pharmacy Committee of the Medical Advisory Council:

Elton Ferguson  
5991 South Pearl Street  
Littleton 80120

Carl B. Hedrick  
65 Tejon  
Denver 80223

Olindo D. Marcantonio  
8850 Ralston Road  
Arvada 80002

Frank Onufrock  
1221 Hermosa Way  
Colorado Springs 80906

Ernest Socha  
1629 Lexington Road  
Pueblo 81001

Stanley J. Stein  
3535 Cherry Creek North  
Drive  
Denver 80209

Tom Stock  
Swedish Hospital  
501 East Hampden Avenue  
Englewood 80110

Jack Thebus  
2142 East 17 Avenue  
Denver 80206

James Vincent  
320 South Ash Street  
Yuma 80759

Dan Young  
4090 West Dartmouth Avenue  
Denver 80206

## 4. Drug Utilization Review Committee:

This Committee operates independently of the Medical Advisory Council and meets monthly to review and recommend to State officials corrective procedures regarding individual drug over-utilization recipient cases. The Committee has its own letterhead stationery and sends correspondence directly to physicians and pharmacists.

## Members are:

Frank Onufrock, R.Ph., Chairman  
Herbert Beck, R.Ph.  
Charles Cummings, R.Ph.  
Calvin Johnson, R.Ph.  
Ralph Lent, R.Ph.  
Leslie Leversee, R.Ph.  
Lloyd R. Lundsten, M.D.  
Harold Mathis, R.Ph.  
Donald Peebles, R.Ph.  
Ernest Socha, R.Ph.  
Jack Thebus, R.Ph.

5. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Donald G. Derry  
Executive Secretary  
Colorado Medical Society  
1809 East 18 Avenue  
Denver 80218  
Phone: 303/399-1222

B. Pharmacal Association:

Charles L. Cummings, R.Ph.  
Executive Secretary  
Colorado Pharmacal Association  
5701 East Evans Avenue, Suite 8  
Denver 80222  
Phone: 303/759-0567



CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	7,563	\$ 461	7,909	\$ 629	9,704	\$ 700
MAA						
AB	241	17	238	20	281	23
APTD	5,632	481	6,385	660	10,671	783
AFDC	80,750	1,081	89,833	1,535	135,010	1,766
MN	22,079	1,470	24,008	1,976	82,833	2,081
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
GA						400
Total	116,265	\$3,510	128,373	\$4,820	238,499	\$5,753

1/ Average monthly caseload.

2/ Calendar year 1971.

## CONNECTICUT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Welfare Department through 8 district offices and one town delegated this special authority.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Will not pay for: experimental drugs, maintenance vitamins except during pregnancy and for children up to fourth birthday, anti-obesity drugs, food substitutes or dietary foods, cathartics and laxatives. Therapeutic vitamins require prior authorization.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe 17 specified drugs generically.
  2. Quantity of Medication: No provision.
  3. Refills: No refills except in cases of chronic diseases or deficiency states requiring continuous therapy with the same medications. Refills in chronic conditions may cover period not to exceed 90 days.
  4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from District Office.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus fee\* (September 1971):
- |                                |                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Convalescent and nursing homes | - cost plus \$1.55 fee |
| "Walk-in" patients             | - cost plus \$1.75 fee |

---

\* Subject to change pending Federal guidelines on wage and price freeze.

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Henry C. White Commissioner	State Welfare Department 1000 Asylum Avenue Hartford, Connecticut 06105
Nicholas Norton Deputy Commissioner	" "
John E. Boyle Assistant Commissioner	" "
Henry Boyle Assistant Commissioner	" "
James F. Morrison, Administrator Health Services	" "
David Galinsky, M.D., Chief Medical Services	" "
Max Bernstein, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Myer Rosenkrantz Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants (Part-time):

Edwin F. Trautman, M.D.	<u>State Welfare Department</u> 434 State Street, Bridgeport
John Martin, M.D.	279 Main Street, Norwich
William Bassford, M.D.	352 Main Street, Torrington
Waldo Martin, M.D.	62 Ridgeway Plaza, Stamford
Thomas P. Moylan, M.D.	1000 Asylum Avenue, Hartford

## 3. Title XIX Advisory Committees:

## A. Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

State Pharmacy CommissionRaymond L. Dunn  
Morris A. ShenkerConnecticut State Medical Society

Dr. Elliot R. Mayo

Connecticut Pharmaceutical AssociationFrancis B. Cole  
Benjamin Lifshitz  
Edward C. LiskaState Welfare DepartmentJames F. Morrison  
Dr. Orvan W. Hess  
Max Bernstein (Pharmacist)  
Meyer Rosenkrantz  
(Pharmacist)

## B. Medical Advisory Committee:

A Medical Advisory Council, as provided under Federal Law, has been appointed by the Commissioner. This consists of 28 members including 10 physicians, the Deans of both Medical Schools, the Commissioner of Health, the Commissioner of Mental Health and the Commissioner of Human Rights. In addition, there are representatives of the Allied Health Professions, AFL-CIO, Ambulance Association, Pharmaceutical Association, State Dental Association, State Medical Society, Podiatry, the National Council of Senior Citizens and representatives of the poor. The function of this Committee, in which the State Health Department is an active participant, is not only to make recommendations on standards, quality and costs of medical services, personnel and facilities, but to help identify unmet needs and to assist in long-range planning, evaluation and utilization. It advises on administrative and financial matters and interprets the program and its goals to professional and consumer groups.

John W. Patterson, M.D., Dean - Univ. of Connecticut  
Health Center School of Medicine  
Hartford Plaza  
Hartford 06105  
Chairman

Francis P. Dellafera, President  
Connecticut Association of  
Extended Care Facilities  
565 Vernon Street  
Manchester 06040  
Vice-Chairman



## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. Ira V. Hiscock 215 Highland Street New Haven 06511	- Dean-Emeritus Yale School of Public Health
Charles B. Womer, Director Yale New Haven Hospital 789 Howard Avenue New Haven 06504	- Connecticut Hospital Association
Leon Tec, M.D., Director Mid-Fairfield Child Guidance Center 74 Newtown Avenue Norwalk 06851	- Association of Child Guidance Clinics
Raymond L. Dunn, Secretary Commission of Pharmacy 130 Greenwich Avenue Greenwich 06830	- Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association
Sidney L. Cramer, M.D. 21 Woodland Street Hartford 06105	- Connecticut State Medical Society - Radiology
Leonard Spear, O.D. 195 Montowese Street Branford 06405	- President Connecticut Optometric Society
Charles T. Schechtman, M.D. Cedar Lake Medical Center 73 Cedar Street New Britain 06052	- Section of Ophthalmology Connecticut State Medical Society
John D. Walker, D.S.C. 461 Poquonock Avenue Windsor 06095	- Connecticut Podiatry Association
Charles Polivy, M.D. 60 Gillett Street Hartford 06105	- Connecticut State Medical Society - General Surgeon
Gerald L. St. Marie, D.D.S. 258 Bradley Street New Haven 06510	- President Connecticut State Dental Society

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

David D. Komisar, Ph.D., Dean School of Arts and Sciences University of Hartford 200 Bloomfield Avenue Hartford 06117	- Connecticut Psychological Association - Past President
Eugene H. Corley, M.D. 1026 Park Avenue Bridgeport 06604	- Practicing Physician
Annette Carter (Mrs.) 39 East Dutch Point Hartford 06114	- President Sheldon Charter Oak Neighborhood Council
Louise Nelson (Mrs.) Emergency Psychiatric Services Merrit Hall Connecticut Valley Hospital Middletown	- Nurse Clinical Instructor
Richard Lewis, Exec. Director Connecticut Council - Agency Executives Planning Group Woodfield 1899 Stratfield Road Bridgeport 06604	Gertrude L. Norcross Executive Director Connecticut Society for Crippled Children & Adults 682 Prospect Avenue Hartford 06105
Harold S. Barrett, M.D., M.P.H. Deputy Commissioner State Health Department 79 Elm Street Hartford 06103	Myron J. Rockmore, Director Psychiatric Social Service State Department of Mental Health 90 Washington Street Hartford 06103
Florence C. Austin Executive Director Visiting Nurse Association of Hartford 40 Woodland Street Hartford 06105	Betty Lang Harris (Mrs.) Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities 92 Farmington Avenue Hartford 06105
Frank Santaguida Field Representative National Council of Senior Citizens UAW Office 30 West Main Street Waterbury 06702	Enroci F. Reale President Connecticut Opticians' Association 18 Asylum Street Hartford 06103

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Charles H. Audet, Jr., M.D.  
Secretary  
Connecticut Academy of  
General Practice  
3 Second Avenue  
Waterbury 06720

Joseph J. Talarski  
Conn. Ambulance Associates  
P.O. Box 14020  
Barry Square Station  
Hartford 06114

Dr. George J. Paul, Vice-Pres.  
Connecticut Chiropractic Assoc.  
914 Main Street  
East Hartford 06103

Donald C. McMeans  
230 Sylvan Knoll Road  
Stamford 06902

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Society:

William R. Richards, M.D.  
Executive Director  
Connecticut State Medical Society  
160 Saint Ronan Street  
New Haven 06511  
Phone: 203/865-0587

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Francis B. Cole  
Executive Secretary  
Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association  
1961 Boulevard  
West Hartford 06107  
Phone: 203/521-6920



DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	
OAA	1,730	\$128	1,975	\$171	2,200	\$202
MAA						
AB	300	22	285	23	270	22
APTD	1,270	108	1,430	137	1,780	199
AFDC	14,020	205	17,290	282	22,430	395
<u>2/</u> { MN Aged	380	42	360	30	315	37
{ MN Blind						
{ MN Disabled	210	31	235	35	230	37
{ MN Children	1,540	25	1,375	22	1,685	28
Total	19,450	\$561	22,950	\$700	28,910	\$920

1/ Recipients.

2/ Medically needy who are eligible also for welfare grants but do not receive grants.

## DELAWARE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By Division of Social Services, Department of Health and Social Services, through 3 county offices of the State agency.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Only legend item drugs (except for insulin) can be prescribed. Vitamins (except pediatric vitamins), antacids, etc. can not be prescribed unless they are legend items. OTC items can not be prescribed.

## B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity: None. Department requests physician to prescribe reasonable amounts.

3. Refills: Prescription blank has space for physician to authorize renewals.

Pharmacist may refill the prescription for 6 months if the physician authorizes renewals without stating the number of renewals.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus \$2 professional fee except when the usual charge is less, in which case the smaller amount is paid. Pharmacists asked to pass on savings due to quantity purchases.

## DELAWARE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Herbert M. Baganz, M.D. Secretary	Department of Health and Social Services 4335 Governor Printz Blvd. Wilmington, Delaware 19899
Jack White Director	Division of Social Services (Same address as above)
A. Roke Lieberman Assistant Director Assistance Payments	" "
Mary Lee Berry Chief Consultant Medical Social Work	" "
Beatrice R. Coker (Mrs.) Chief, Program Development Assistance Payments	" "
Roger Waters, Assistant Program Development Assistance Payments	" "
Edmund G. Laird, M.D. Medical Consultant	13 Red Oak Road Wilmington, Delaware 19806
David Krigstein, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	3404 Broom Place Wilmington, Delaware 19802

## 2. Health and Social Services Medical Advisory Committee:

Katherine L. Esterly, M.D. <u>Chairman</u> 1415 Delaware Avenue Wilmington 19806	Leonard Davis Assistant Managing Director Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Delaware, Inc. 201 West 14 Street Wilmington 19899
Anne Shane, Executive Secretary Medical Society of Delaware 1925 Lovering Avenue Wilmington 19806	Rhoslyn J. Bishoff, M.D. Park Drive & Division St. Dover 19901

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Catherine B. Middleton, M.D.  
Director, Maternal and Child  
Health Services  
Division of Physical Health  
Dover 19901

Sheldon Schweidel, Director  
Community Planning  
Department of Mental Health  
Delaware State Hospital  
New Castle 19720

Ralph Tomases, D.D.S.  
707 Foulk Road  
Wilmington 19803

Clifford T. Foster  
Executive Director  
Health Planning Council, Inc.  
2501 Silverside Road, Suite 5  
Wilmington 19810

Elsie Chetkowska, R.N.  
Visiting Nurse Association  
1308 Delaware Avenue  
Wilmington 19806

A. A. Golden, D.O.  
502 Rockwood Road  
Wilmington 19802

Edmund G. Laird, M.D.  
13 Red Oak Road  
Wilmington 19806

Norbert L. Gladnick, D.D.S.  
3018 Washington Street  
Wilmington 19802

Dr. H. Martin Moss  
702 North Union Street  
Wilmington 19805

David Krigstein  
The Prescription Center  
1806 Van Buren Street  
Wilmington 19802

John C. Carney  
Child Dev. & Guidance Dept.  
Wilmington Public Schools  
1400 Washington Street  
Wilmington 19899

Donald R. Cowan, D.D.S.  
Director, Dental Health Div.  
Division of Physical Health  
Dover 19901

Edgar Hare, Jr.  
Greater Delaware Valley  
Regional Medical Program  
1401 Pennsylvania Avenue  
Wilmington 19806

William E. Merritt  
212 Alders Drive  
Blue Rock Manor  
Wilmington 19803

A. Yvonne Russell, M.D.  
Director, Bureau of Community  
Health Services  
Division of Physical Health  
Dover 19901

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Anne E. Shane (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
Medical Society of  
Delaware  
1925 Lovering Avenue  
Wilmington 19806  
Phone: 302/658-7596

## B. Pharmaceutical Society:

Kathleen A. McGee  
Executive Director  
Delaware Pharmaceutical  
Society  
c/o Tigue's Pharmacy  
2720 Washington Street  
Wilmington 19802  
Phone: 302/762-6019



DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <sup>2/</sup>
OAA	\$ 83	\$ 118	2,132 \$ 577
MAA	36		
AB	3	3	123 11
APTD	89	82	5,654 478
AFDC	362	1,182	39,271 1,738
MN Aged			6,287
MN Blind			33
MN Disabled			948
MN Children			31,483
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$513</b>	<b>\$1,385</b>	<b>85,931 \$2,804</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Calendar year.

<sup>2/</sup> Recipients.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

The D. C. Department of Human Resources (DHR) has been designated as the single State Agency and delegated with the responsibility for developing and administering its Medicaid program. Acting as agent for the Director of DHR, the Assistance Payments Administration administers the State plan and has the responsibility of determining patient eligibility and payment of all bills.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.
- B. Formulary: A fairly broad-scoped formulary is used which lists approximately 2,000 drug items by brand names. The drug dispensing unit - i.e., tablet, capsule, ml, ounce, etc. is specified with its wholesale cost. Each drug is coded for machine-scanning and computerization purposes in the billing procedure for prescriptions. Periodic formulary changes are made and distributed with a complete revision planned for each year.
- C. Prescription or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Refills: In general, amounts dispensed are to be limited to quantities sufficient to treat an episode of illness. Maintenance drugs such as thyroid, digitalis, etc. may be dispensed in amounts up to a 30-day supply with 3 refills which must be dispensed within 4 months.
  - 3. Dollar Limits: There is no present dollar limitation. Physicians are requested to prescribe reasonable amounts.

When a prescription charge is \$20 or more, specific telephone authorization to fill it will be required from the Consulting Pharmacist, Bureau of Processing Review.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus professional fee of \$1.60 for legend drugs and cost plus one-half for non-legend drugs.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Human Resources Department:

1. Officials:

Joseph P. Yeldell Director	Dept. of Human Resources 1350 E Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20004
-------------------------------	---

Wm. J. Washington, Jr., M.D. Deputy Director for Health Services	" "
--	-----

(Vacant) Associate Director for Medical Care	1118 - 22 Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20037
--	--

(Vacant) Chief Bureau of Resources Development	" "
--	-----

Peter B. Coppola, Chief Bureau of Processing & Review	Assistance Payments Administration 1118 - 22 Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20037
--	---

Elbert Bush, Chief Bureau of Medical Eligibility	" "
---	-----

Melvin W. Crotty, Chief Bureau of Pharmacies	Community Health and Hospitals Administration 801 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20002
---	--

James Harris Pharmacist Consultant	Assistance Payments Administration 1118 - 22 Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20037
---------------------------------------	---

2. D. C. Health Planning Advisory Committee:

Revised membership list not available at time of publication. There are approximately 47 members.

B. Social Services Administration Officials:

(Vacant)  
Director

Social Services Admin.  
122 C Street N.W., Rm. 800  
Washington, D.C. 20001

C. Executive Officers of the District of Columbia Medical and  
Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Francisco P. Ferraraccio  
Executive Director  
Medical Society of the District of Columbia  
2007 Eye Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
Phone: 202/223-2230

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Betty Brooks  
Acting Executive Secretary  
District of Columbia Pharmaceutical Association  
5506 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Suite 26  
Washington, D.C. 20015  
Phone: 202/363-0305



FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients <sup>1/</sup>				Medically Needy (M N)				
					Category Related		Children	Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services									

Other Benefits:

Home health services; State TB and mental hospitals.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	73,553	\$4,800	71,591	\$5,831	83,629	\$ 6,902
MAA						
AB	2,668	121	2,558	140	2,822	164
APTD	23,454	1,467	23,384	1,804	30,043	2,188
AFDC	177,979	822	224,134	1,375	370,198	2,429
Total	277,654	\$7,211	321,667	\$9,150	486,692	\$11,683

<sup>1/</sup> Patients on whose behalf vendor payments only are made for skilled nursing home care or intermediate care are also eligible for the other medical services.

<sup>2/</sup> Children who would be eligible for AFDC except for age (18-21 years) are eligible to receive vendor medical payments only.

## FLORIDA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Drugs provided under Division of Health programs, food supplements, vitamin preparations for tonic or dietary use, and appliances. Effective January 1, 1965 only legend drugs can be prescribed.
- B. Formulary: None. (Item must be legend drug.)
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: No limit, except that cost is limited to \$20 per case.
  3. Refills: Up to 5 times, subject to the laws on refills and provided that the refills are indicated on the original prescription or authorized since the original prescription. Compliance with certain billing instructions is also required.
  4. Dollar Limits: Drugs dispensed are limited to \$20 per case per month. Effective March 1, 1969 a certificate of eligibility is sent to each recipient with his monthly check. This certificate establishes eligibility and serves as a billing form for the pharmacy, which administers the \$20 per month limitation. The certificate is then sent by the pharmacy to the State Office with a copy of each prescription dispensed. The certificate is used for keypunching and the prescription is kept as the source document. The recipient may change pharmacy from month to month, as desired.

The State may give "prior authorization" for a drug expenditure exceeding \$20 per month, upon written request by the physician establishing the need for same.



D. Prescription Charge Formula:

(See Form M-3, April 1966, attached.)

Prescription Schedule for Public Assistance Recipients  
of the State Department of Public Welfare

Florida - 4  
1972

Average Price Includes Costs, Profit, Container (5), Charge and Professional Fee

Volume or Weight	Internal Liquids (Dram or more per dose)	Eye, Ear Nose Drops (Internal Liquids in Drop Doses)	External Liquids (Lotions, Gargles, Injections, etc.)	Hand-made Ointments	Handmade Powders Bulk (Calculate on Volume)	Number	Handmade Capsules, papers, etc.	Handmade Suppositories
	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.		Avg.	-Avg.
1 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1-2	1.00	1.00
2 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3	1.00	1.00
4 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6	1.00	1.50
1 oz.	1.00	1.25	1.00	1.00	1.00	12	1.25	2.75
2 oz.	1.25	1.50	1.00	1.50	1.25	18	1.50	3.00
3 oz.	1.50	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.50	20	1.75	3.25
4 oz.	1.75	2.50	1.50	2.50	1.75	24	2.00	3.75
6 oz.	2.00		1.75	3.00	2.00	36	2.75	4.25
8 oz.	2.50		2.00	3.75	2.25	40	3.00	4.75
12 oz.	2.75		2.25	4.50	2.50	50	3.50	5.00
16 oz.	3.50		2.50	5.00	3.00	100	6.00	8.50

(If exact quantity called for is not listed, charge at rate of the average of the two nearest quantities given.)

### I N S T R U C T I O N S

1. Above prices are Average and subject to modification where dose varies or where one or more ingredients are very expensive. In general, when the cost (1) of the amount used of any ingredient (2) equals or exceeds 1/5 of the Schedule price add the cost of the amount used of such ingredient, to the Schedule price.

2. In every case where calculated price is an odd number, adjust price to the nearest number divisible by 5. If more than one calculation is required, adjust number after each calculation.

3. For all proprietaries or other manufactured product in original manufacturer's size or quantity cost (1) plus 66%, or prevailing over counter price, if any, whichever is lower.

4. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary (4) with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed charge Schedule price, or cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher. If in combination, follow Schedule (or cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher) and instruction 1. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary with wholesale cost of more than \$4.00 for the quantity dispensed charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 66%.

5. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed, charge cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 150% for all quantities up to and including 1/4 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 100% for all quantities up to and including 1/2 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 75% for all quantities greater than 1/2 of manufacturer's size. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost for the

quantity dispensed of more than \$4.00 charge wholesale cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%.

6. Minimum price for any prescription \$1.00.

7. Prescription prices will not exceed those charged non-recipients for identical prescriptions. If schedule prices exceed those on record in the pharmacy's prescription file for identical prescriptions for persons who are not public assistance recipients, adjust price to lower figure.

(1) "Cost" means Wholesaler's price.

(2) "Ingredient" does not include vehicle. No increase in price should be made for cost of vehicle unless such cost equals or exceeds 1/2 of Schedule price. In such cases add 1/2 the cost of the amount (of vehicle) used to the Schedule price.

(3) "Size". Where more than one size is listed base price on cost of size nearest to quantity dispensed.

(4) "Proprietary" includes all "Specialties", Trade Marked items, specific manufacturer's product, etc.

(5) Best Quality and adapted to intended use of medication, (e.g. dropper bottle, ophthalmic tube, etc.)

## FLORIDA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Family Services Division Officials:

E. Douglas Endsley Director	Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services Division of Family Services P.O. Box 2050 Jacksonville, Florida 32203
Walter B. Conwell Deputy Director	" "
Howard G. Croom, Asst. Director for Administration	" "
C. Wright Hollingsworth, Chief Bureau of Medical Services	" "
David L. Hodge, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Family Services Division Consultants  
(Part-time):

Sam Atkinson, M.D.	" "
Warren Barrett, M.D.	" "
F. V. Berley, M.D.	" "
David Cheshire, M.D.	" "
A. Lawson Hardie, M.D.	" "
Charles McCrory, M.D.	" "
M. E. Morrow, M.D.	" "

## 3. Medicaid Advisory Committee:

M. Eugene Flipse, M.D. Chairman	- Coral Gables
Jere W. Annis, M.D.	- Lakeland
*Richard Ayers	- Clearwater

---

\* Term expires in 1972.

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Alice Baber (Mrs.)	- West Palm Beach
Marvin W. Brice	- Bartow
Clanzel T. Brown	- Jacksonville
O. C. Clark, O.D.	- Jacksonville Beach
Benton Clifton	- Tallahassee
George H. Coupe, D.O.	- Clearwater
*Mrs. George L. Cunningham	- Jacksonville
Barbara Finger, R.N., M.P.H.	- Jacksonville
M. Eugene Flipse, M.D.	- Coral Gables
Bernard J. Fogel, M.D.	- Miami
*Mary Glover (Mrs.)	- Jacksonville
*Robert Greenberg, O.D., F.A.A.O.	- Tallahassee
Arthur Harris	- Orlando
Edd T. Hitt	- Orlando
Earl R. Horowitz, D.P.M.	- Jacksonville
Reverend Phore H. Hudson	- Jacksonville
Herbert Katz, D.D.S.	- Hialeah
Nicholas G. Kayal, D.P.M.	- Ft. Lauderdale
Leo Keating	- Tampa
Dewey W. Knight, Jr.	- Miami
*Janice E. May (Mrs.)	- Jacksonville
*Ida A. Mizell, R.N. (Mrs.)	- Belle Glade
Marcelino Oliva, Jr., D.O.	- Dade City
Harold B. Pattishall, Jr., D.D.S.	- Jacksonville
James Powers	- Tallahassee
*James W. Quinn	- Orlando
Richard C. Reynolds, M.D.	- Gainesville
F. Edwards Ruston, M.D., FFAP	- Tallahassee
Sidney Simkowitz	- Miami Beach
*George A. Simpson, M.D.	- Miami
*Wilson T. Sowder, M.D.	- Jacksonville
John Terlow	- Tallahassee
*William W. Thompson, M.D.	- Fort Walton Beach
*Alton White	- Tampa
Michael J. Wood	- Jacksonville

---

\* Term expires in 1972

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

W. Harold Parham  
Executive Vice-President  
Florida Medical  
Association  
P.O. Box 2411  
Jacksonville 32203  
Phone: 904/356-1571

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James Powers  
Executive Secretary  
Florida Pharmaceutical  
Association  
201 West Park Avenue  
Tallahassee 32301  
Phone: 904/222-2400

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:	Durable medical equipment; home health care; prosthetics; ambulance.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)		
	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$	\$	\$ 8,253
MAA			
AB			196
APTD			3,394
AFDC			3,278
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,588</b>	<b>\$7,689</b>	<b>\$15,121</b>

## GEORGIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Department of Human Resources through its Division of Physical Health.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Drugs not on the drug list, OTC items, vitamins, minor tranquilizers, etc.
- B. Formulary: The Medical Assistance Drug List contains 622 drug items listed generically with a cross-reference to brand name drugs. Exceptions to the drug list can be made by the Medical Director.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe by generic name.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: A 34-day supply or a 100-dose unit, whichever is the larger.
  - 3. Refills: The original prescription plus 5 refills are authorized.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost (Red Book or Blue Book) plus professional fee of \$1.85.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Physicians use their regular prescription blanks. Physicians wishing to dispense drugs under the program must apply to the Director, Division of Medical Care and submit evidence that pharmacy facilities are not available within 20 miles of his office.

Average prescription cost in FY 1971 was \$3.91.

The State estimated that approximately 450,000 persons would be eligible for Medicaid during FY 1972. It is estimated that the total cost of services will be approximately \$155 million.

## GEORGIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Division of Physical Health Officials:

John H. Venable, M.D. Acting Director	Div. of Physical Health Dept. of Human Resources State Office Building 47 Trinity Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Dr. Elton S. Osborne, Jr. Acting Deputy Director	" "
Dixon A. Lackey, Jr., M.D., Director Section of Medical Care Administration	" "
James J. Segars, Associate Director Section of Medical Care Administration	" "
Jared L. Moore Program Management Officer Medicaid Service Branch of Medical Assistance	" "
Gilbert Buice, R.Ph., Chief Pharmaceutical Section	116 Mitchell Street, S.W. Room 404 Atlanta, Georgia 30304
Frances Lipscomb (Mrs.) Assistant Chief Pharmaceutical Section	" "

2. Division of Physical Health Advisory Committees:<sup>1/</sup>

## A. Title XIX Advisory Committee:

Composed of one representative from each of the following groups:

---

<sup>1/</sup> Committee names and members subject to change under implementation of the newly created Department of Human Resources.

## Title XIX Advisory Committee (continued):

Health Professionals:

Medical Association of Georgia  
 Georgia State Medical Association  
 Georgia Osteopathic Medical Association  
 Georgia Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics  
 Georgia State Nurses Association  
 Georgia Pharmaceutical Association  
 Georgia Hospital Association  
 Georgia Nursing Home Association

Government:

Director, Department of Family and Children Services  
 Department of Education (including Division of  
 Vocational Rehabilitation)  
 Association of County Commissioners of Georgia

Social Work and Consumers:

Director, local Department of Family and Children  
 Services  
 Caseworker at local level (e.g., Children's Center of  
 Metropolitan Atlanta, Inc.)  
 Consumer representative (e.g., suggested by local OEO  
 agency)

## B. Drug Advisory Committee:

Composed of physicians and pharmacists, with representa-  
 tives from schools of medicine and schools of pharmacy,  
 as follows:

T. A. Sappington, M.D.	- Georgia Academy of Family Physicians
Dr. Forest D. Jones 710 Peachtree, N.E. Atlanta 30308	- Georgia Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics
Dr. Jule Neal 740 Hemlock Street Macon 31201	- Georgia State Obstetrical and Gynecological Society
Dr. Julius Ehik 1325 W. Peachtree, N.E. Atlanta 30309	- Georgia Psychiatric Association



## Drug Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. Haywood N. Hill 46 - 5 Street, N.E. Atlanta 30308	- Georgia Society of Internal Medicine -
Dr. K. L. Waters, Dean School of Pharmacy University of Georgia Athens	- Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
W. R. Anderson 3749 Main Street College Park 30337	" "
W. L. Norris 1207 Watson Boulevard Warner Robins 31093	" "
Charles M. Hilderbrand, Jr. Tallapoosa	" "
Dr. William Grosse, III	" "

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Edwin F. Smith  
Executive Director  
Medical Association of Georgia  
938 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta 30309  
Phone: 404/876-7535

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roger Lane  
Executive Secretary  
Georgia Pharmaceutical Association  
1655 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta 30309  
Phone: 404/876-2649



GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began November 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Other Benefits:	Transportation; prostheses.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$ 5	\$	
MAA			
AB			
APTD	2		
AFDC	4		
Medically Needy	16		
Total	\$27	\$15	

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Public Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs are provided to needy persons eligible for services under Title XIX. Providers include the Guam Memorial Hospital pharmacy as well as other privately operated pharmacies.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Approximately 2500 persons are receiving benefits under the Title XIX program.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Franklin S. Cruz Director	Department of Public Health and Social Services Government of Guam P.O. Box 2816 Agana, Guam 96910
Pedro L.G. Santos, A.C.S.W. Social Services Administrator Division of Social Services	" "
Lorenzo L.G. Iriarte, M.P.H. Medicaid Program Supervisor Division of Social Services	" "



## HAWAII

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home health care; eyeglasses; medical appliances; transportation.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$125	\$ 66	\$ 59
MAA			
AB	4	2	2
APTD	128	117	97
AFDC	360	303	269
Total			
Public Assistance	\$617	\$488	\$427
CWS	8	4	3
General Assistance	127	136	122
Grand Total	\$752	\$628	\$552

## HAWAII

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX -

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services and Housing through its Public Welfare Division and four county branch offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Vendor drug program with a basic drug list containing approximately 105 drug entities listed according to some 35 therapeutic categories.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Effective February 1, 1967 patients living outside urban Honolulu may go to the physician of their choice. Those living within the defined limits of urban Honolulu (80%) will continue to receive their medical care at outpatient clinics of the six major Honolulu hospitals under contracts with the Department of Social Services and Housing.



## HAWAII

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services and Housing Department Officials:

Myron B. Thompson Director	Department of Social Services and Housing P.O. Box 339 Honolulu, Hawaii 96809
Andrew Chang Deputy Director	" "
Raymond Sato Administrative Services Officer	" "
Edwin Tam Public Welfare Administrator	Public Welfare Division Department of Social Services and Housing (same address as above)
Robert W. Millar Medical Care Administrator	" "
Edward Yoshimura Medical Welfare Specialist	" "
Alice Dahlby, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Omel L. Turk, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" "

## 2. Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee:

Patrick Walsh, M.D.	1154 Bishop Street Honolulu 96813
Grover H. Batten, M.D.	264 Alexander Young Building Honolulu 96813
Ralph B. Berry, M.D.	Department of Health 1250 Punchbowl Street Honolulu

Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee  
(continued):

Calvin C. J. Sia, M.D.

1350 South King Street  
Honolulu 96814

Jacob Kim, R.Ph.

314 Lewers Street  
Honolulu 96815

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Association:

H. Tom Thorson  
Executive Secretary  
Hawaii Medical Association  
510 South Beretania Street  
Honolulu 96813

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Georgiane Kam (Mrs.)  
Hawaii Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 1198  
Honolulu 96807

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA						
MAA						
AB						
APTD						
AFDC						
<b>Total</b>						

1/ Vendor drug program established October 1971.

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Public Assistance through 28 local offices, each serving one or more of the state's 44 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Drugs:

Vendor drug program was implemented October 1, 1971; limit \$20 per person per month, with no exceptions.

## IDAHO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Public Assistance Department Officials:

John R. Marks, M.D. Commissioner	Idaho Department of Public Assistance Box 1189 Boise, Idaho 83701
Kenneth V. Thomas, Director Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
S. M. Poindexter, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "

## 2. State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

George W. Warner, M.D. 111 - 5th Avenue East Twin Falls	- Surgeon
H. Don Moseley, M.D. 421 Coeur d'Alene Avenue Coeur d'Alene	- General Practice
Clarence F. Wurster, M.D. 204 - 4th Avenue East Twin Falls	- General Practice
Corwin E. Groom, M.D. 1505 East Center Pocatello	- Urologist
Robert C. Colburn, M.D. 307 St. John's Way Lewiston	- Orthopedist
John D. Hutchison P.O. Box 7482 Boise	- Secretary Idaho Hospital Association
Dr. Gale A. Allen 104 East Idaho Boise	- Idaho Optometric Association

## State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Leonard O. Thompson P.O. Box 7408 Boise	- President Idaho Hospital Service
James M. Penny 809 Dearborn Caldwell	- Representative Idaho Nursing Home Assoc.
Dorothy Smylie, R.N. 2225 Northwood Court Boise	- Crippled Children's Service Department of Health

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Armand L. Bird  
Executive Director  
Idaho Medical Association  
407 West Bannock Street  
Boise 83702  
Phone: 208/344-7888

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Clifford E. Barnett  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Idaho State Pharmaceutical Association  
1203 Imperial Plaza  
200 North Third  
Boise 83702  
Phone: 208/343-1156

## ILLINOIS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	1/ \$	Persons Eligible	1/ \$	Persons Eligible	1/ \$
OAA	37,515	\$ 2,561	37,837	\$ 3,127	34,958	\$ 3,173
MAA						
AB	1,742	113	1,700	129	1,669	132
APTD	35,127	2,994	39,269	3,996	47,214	4,926
AFDC	316,678	5,575	366,632	7,058	504,340	10,115
MN Aged	26,274	3,034	27,256	3,750	33,380	4,772
MN Blind	276	41	278	44	309	45
MN Disabled	8,199	1,169	9,644	1,500	13,093	2,001
MN Children	34,357	606	26,955	639		726 <sup>2/</sup>
GA				1,932		
Total	460,168	\$16,093	509,571	\$22,175	634,963	\$25,890

1/ Average per month.

2/ Retroactive payments.

Note: These data include both prescribed drugs and drugs dispensed by physicians.

## ILLINOIS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the state through 102 county departments of public aid, offices of the Illinois Department of Public Aid.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Biologicals and drugs available from State Department of Health or other agencies. Do not provide for preventive medicine.
- B. Formulary: Drug manual prepared by a committee of the Illinois State Medical Society issued June 1964 lists approximately 900 items and maximum amount of each that may be prescribed. Has sections listing allowable "prescription items", "over-the-counter items", and a "Therapeutic and Pharmacologic Index". Payment authorized for listed items only. Item number must be entered on prescription by pharmacist.

In "very unusual circumstances" the physician may request prior authorization to prescribe a drug not in the Manual.

Manual provides also for drugs listed in USP and NF.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: "When a drug is manufactured by several companies, the non-proprietary name is listed along with some of the trade names most commonly used in the State of Illinois, in parenthesis, for purposes of cross-index reference and identification only. Such items are to be prescribed or ordered by the non-proprietary name.

The pharmacy shall dispense non-proprietary products of quality. Maximum reimbursement to the pharmacy will be based on the price of a non-proprietary item of recognized quality."



## Terminology (continued):

If the pharmacist dispenses a trade name product, the charge to the Department of Public Aid can not exceed that charge based on the maximum allowable charge or cost indicated in the Drug Manual.

2. Quantity of Medication: Payment shall not be made for quantities in excess of the maximum amounts designated in the Drug Manual. If no maximum is designated, the quantity must not exceed one month's supply.
  3. Refills: Prescriber must specify refills, not to exceed two refills.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Prices shall be either those charged to the general public or those based on the Department's published Fee Schedule, whichever is lower. Name of the manufacturer of a non-proprietary drug supplied must be shown on the prescription form. OTC items at prevailing OTC price. Prescription charge formula is cost plus 30% markup plus a professional fee of \$1.35. A minimum fee of \$1.35 will be allowed.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payments are made only to participating pharmacies which must meet Department requirements.

The Department requires that prescriptions written in clinics or emergency rooms of participating hospitals be filled by the hospital pharmacy.

Department has distributed a new loose-leaf Drug Manual for Physicians and Pharmacists which consolidates the information in the present Drug Manual and the "Cost for Non-Proprietary Drugs" and adds new drug items recommended by the Drug Manual Committee of the Illinois State Medical Society.

## ILLINOIS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Public Aid Department Officials:

Edward T. Weaver Director	Department of Public Aid 222 South College Springfield, Illinois 62706
Dave Bankard Deputy Director	" "
James Brown Deputy Director	" "
Bruce Ferguson, Chief Div. of Methods & Data Services	State Office Building, Rm.404 400 South Spring Street Springfield, Illinois 62706
Wayne Epperson, Chief Div. of Research & Statistics	222 South College Springfield, Illinois 62706
Norman Ryan, Chief Division of Accounting	" "
Bruce A. Flashner, M.D. Chief Medical Officer	535 West Jefferson Springfield, Illinois 62706
Robert G. Wessel, Chief Division of Medical Services	425 South 4th Springfield, Illinois 62706
Douglas H. Clough, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Jesse Harris, Chief Division of Program Planning	222 South College Springfield, Illinois 62706

## 2. Public Aid Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Advisory Committee:

The Department has a State Medical Advisory Committee, composed only of physicians appointed yearly by the Illinois State Medical Society. The members of this

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Committee are from different areas of the State and are representative of the different specialty fields. There are Subcommittees of the State Medical Advisory Committee on Ophthalmology, Radiology, Anesthesiology, Cardio-vascular and Renal Diseases.

Fred A. Tworoger, M.D.                      4753 North Broadway  
Chairman                                      Chicago 60640

## B. Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics:

A Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics, a standing committee appointed by the Illinois State Medical Society, serves in an advisory capacity to the Department of Public Aid on drug policy and the Drug Manual.

It is composed of physicians and consultants from the field of pharmacy.

Robert C. Muehrcke, M.D.                      518 North Austin Boulevard  
Chairman                                      Oak Park 60302

Chas. R. Frazer, Jr., M.D.                      1401 Gaty Avenue  
East St. Louis 66201

Joseph D. Cece, M.D.                              120 Oak Brook Center  
Oak Brook 60521

Richard L. Landau, M.D.                              950 East 59 Street  
Chicago

W. H. Walton, M.D.                              109 South High Street  
Belleville 62201

James L. Hora, M.D.                              6841 Cermak Road  
Berwyn 60402

Consultants:

Louis Gdalman, R.Ph.                              1753 West Congress Parkway  
Chicago 60612

A. E. Livingston, M.D.                              219 North Main Street  
Bloomington 61701

## C. Drug Advisory Committee:

A State Drug Advisory Committee, appointed by the Director of the Department of Public Aid to advise on general policies necessary to the operation of a state-wide drug program for public assistance recipients.

Harold J. Shinnick, R.Ph. H. J. Shinnick Drugs <u>Chairman</u>	934 West Armitage Avenue Chicago 60614
W. Edwin Brown Brown Drug Company	720 State Street Quincy
Carl V. Daschka, R.Ph. Victor Drugs	611 State Street Chester
H. M. F. Doden, Sr., R.Ph. Doden Drug Stores, Inc. #1	1625 - 11 Street Rock Island
Justin Eisele, R.Ph. Eisele Pharmacy	3520 Caseyville East St. Louis
Louis Gdalman, R.Ph. Director of Pharmacy Services	Presbyterian - St. Luke's Hospital 1753 West Congress Street Chicago 60612
John T. Gulick, R.Ph. Woodbury Drug Company, Inc.	403 West North Avenue Danville
John F. Koller, R.Ph. Koller Pharmacy	1547 Oak Park Avenue Berwyn
Harold W. Pratt, R.Ph.	3480 Brittany Road Northbrook 60062
Theodore R. Sherrod, Ph.D., M.D. Professor of Pharmacology	University of Illinois College of Medicine 1853 West Polk Street Chicago 60612
Charles P. Skaggs Skaggs Pharmacy	9 East Poplar Street Harrisburg

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Roger N. White  
Executive Administrator  
Illinois State Medical Society  
360 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago 60601  
Phone: 312/782-1654

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roger W. Cain  
Executive Director  
Illinois Pharmaceutical Association  
222 West Adams Street, Suite 546  
Chicago 60606  
Phone: 312/236-1135



## INDIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)				
	Recipients				Category Related				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

## Other Benefits:

Clinic; home health, private duty nursing and family planning services; eyeglasses; prosthetics; transportation; Christian Science nurses and sanatoria.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	
OAA	17,977	\$2,046	16,296	\$2,519	21,893	\$4,441
MAA	2,840	564	1,241	533		
AB	1,481	136	1,309	160	1,447	191
APTD	4,332	695	5,132	1,020	6,826	1,525
AFDC	58,227	902	81,460	1,360	115,037	2,394
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	84,857	\$4,343 <sup>2/</sup>	105,438	\$5,592	145,203	\$8,551

1/ Average number of eligible persons per month January-June.

2/ Corrected figures from those reported in 1970 NPC compilation.

## INDIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Indiana State Department of Public Welfare with the 92 county departments of public welfare acting as agents of the State Department. The State Plan for carrying out the program was developed under the guidance of the Medical Advisory Committee of the State Department of Public Welfare as mandated by law.

Under the provisions of the law which authorizes the Indiana Department of Public Welfare to contract with the fiscal agent to assist in the administration of the medical assistance program, the State Department contracted with Blue Cross of Indiana and Blue Shield of Indiana. The Fiscal Agent receives, audits, and pays claims submitted by the providers of health care for benefits rendered to eligible patients.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None. All prescriptions filled as written, by pharmacists who have signed provider agreements with the Fiscal Agent.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: No statewide requirements for generic prescribing.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: None. However, for purchases of non-legend drugs of over \$20, a prior approval form must be obtained from the County Department of Public Welfare and it must be signed by the Director of that Department.
  - 3. Refills: Allowed as authorized by physician.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.



## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Payment to the pharmacist will be based on acquisition cost of the legend drug, plus a flat professional fee of \$1.85 which has been established by the State Department of Public Welfare. Non-legend drugs and medical supplies payment is made to the pharmacist based on the amount of the usual and customary charge.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Expenditures for medical care furnished under Indiana's Medicaid program for the period July 1, 1970 to June 30, 1971 amounted to \$87,168,985. Approximately 145,000 persons were eligible for Medicaid during this period. Of these, 87,332 were recipients of the service.

## INDIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

William R. Sterrett Administrator	State Dept. of Public Welfare 100 N. Senate Avenue, Rm. 701 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Edmund Mesterharm, Director Division of Medical Services	" "
James L. John, Director Div. of Administrative Services	" "
Robert O. Brown, Director Division of Public Assistance	" "
John B. Douglas Chief Accountant	" "
Harry E. Kitterman, M.D. Supervisor Medical Review Team	" "
E. W. Dyar, M.D. Supervising Ophthalmologist (Part-time)	" "
Joseph E. McSoley, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

Hon. Gene E. Snowden, Chairman- Indiana State Senate  
Box 2  
Huntington 46750

Maurice E. Glock, M.D. - Indiana State Medical Assoc.  
Vice-Chairman  
229 Medical Center Building  
Fort Wayne 46802

## State Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

- George F. Parker, M.D.  
1502 N. Emerson Avenue  
Indianapolis 46219
- Indiana Chapter, American  
Academy of Pediatrics -
- Elton TeKolste  
Executive Director  
Indiana Hospital Assoc.  
38 East 39th Street  
Indianapolis 46205
- Indiana Hospital Association
- Glenn Sagraves, D.D.S.  
1121 West Michigan Street  
Indianapolis 46202
- Indiana Dental Association
- Philip Morton, M.D.  
1815 North Capitol Avenue  
Indianapolis 46202
- Indiana Psychiatric Assoc.
- Albert F. Kull, D.O.  
2515 East Jefferson Blvd.  
South Bend 46615
- Indiana Association of  
Osteopathic Physicians and  
Surgeons
- Mary K. Conduitt (Mrs.)  
4413 Stratford Road  
Evansville 47710
- Indiana State Nurses Assoc.
- Eloise Wilson (Mrs.)  
1306 East Powell  
Evansville 47714
- Indiana State Licensed  
Nurses' Association, Inc.
- Jack B. Glick, D.P.M.  
3119 West 30th Street  
Indianapolis 46222
- Indiana State Podiatry Assoc.
- Kenneth G. Crowel  
Knox Nursing Home  
302 Culver Street  
Knox 46534
- Indiana Association of  
Licensed Nursing Homes
- Raymond C. McDonald, O.D.  
207 North Jackson Street  
Frankfort 46041
- Indiana Optometric Association
- David A. Clark, R.Ph.  
Indiana Pharmaceutical  
Association, Inc.  
54 Monument Circle  
Indianapolis 46204
- Indiana Pharmaceutical  
Association, Inc.

## State Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

Jack W. Main, D.C.  
1714 N. Arlington Avenue  
Indianapolis 46218

- Indiana State Chiropractic  
Association

(Vacant)

- Appointed by the Governor to  
represent the citizenry of  
Indiana

(Vacant)

- Appointed by the Governor to  
represent the citizenry of  
Indiana

Hon. Robert Bales  
P.O. Box 34  
Danville 46122

- Indiana House of Representatives

Ex Officio:

Louis W. Spolyar, M.D.  
Asst. State Health  
Commissioner for Medical  
Operations  
Indiana State Board of Health  
1330 West Michigan Street  
Indianapolis 46206

- Representing the State Health  
Commissioner

James B. Richman  
Reimbursement Director  
Department of Mental Health  
1315 West Tenth Street  
Indianapolis 46202

- Representing the Mental  
Health Commissioner

Wm. R. Sterrett, Secretary  
Administrator  
State Department of Public Welfare  
100 North Senate Avenue, #701  
Indianapolis 46204

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Association:

James A. Waggener  
Executive Secretary  
Indiana State Medical  
Association  
3935 North Meridian  
Indianapolis 46208  
Phone: 317/925-7545

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

David A. Clark  
Executive Director  
Indiana Pharmaceutical  
Association  
54 Monument Circle  
Indianapolis 46204  
Phone: 317/634-4968

## IOWA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
					Category Related			Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

## Other Benefits:

Prostheses; ambulance; visiting nurse; optometrist, optician, podiatrist and chiropractor.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$3,852		\$3,009	277,501	\$3,029
MAA						
AB		138		124	14,044	119
APTD		505		576	38,265	510
AFDC		1,371		1,479	897,010	1,565
Total		\$5,866		\$5,188	1,226,820	\$5,223

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 99 county boards of social welfare, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Non-legend drugs, amphetamine products, and legend multiple vitamins.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Prescriptions should be limited to a 30-day supply, except for prescriptions calling for unit packaging (for example, quantities of 50 or 100 that could run up to a 100-day supply).

3. Refills: Not permitted.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment will be based on the pharmacist's usual, customary and reasonable charge, but payment may not exceed the cost of the drug as shown in the current Drug Topics Redbook or Bluebook plus a professional fee of \$2.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

A written prescription is required for all drugs and supplies.

Drug Utilization Data - Recipients (FY 1971)

	<u>OAA</u>	<u>AFDC</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>APTD</u>
Total	154,186	169,088	6,371	22,237
Avg./Month	12,849	14,090	531	1,853

## IOWA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX -

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

James N. Gillman Commissioner	Department of Social Services Lucas State Office Building Des Moines, Iowa 50319
----------------------------------	--

Elmer M. Smith, M.D. Director Bureau of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

Ronald J. Mahrenholz, R.Ph. Director Division of Utilization Review	" "
---	-----

Pharmacist Consultant\*

## 2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Title XIX Medical Assistance Council:

College of Medicine  
Paul M. Seebohm, M.D.  
Associate Dean  
College of Medicine  
University Hospitals  
Iowa City 52240

House of Representatives  
Representative Joan Lipsky  
655 Cottage Grove Avenue S.E.  
Cedar Rapids 52403

Representative Hallie Sargisson  
Salix 50152

Iowa Dental Association  
A. G. Kegler, D.D.S.  
206 - 3rd Avenue N.E.  
Independence 50644

Iowa Hospital Association Inc.  
Donald Cordes, Administrator  
Iowa Methodist Hospital  
1200 Pleasant Street  
Des Moines

Iowa Medical Society  
A. J. Havlik, M.D.  
207 West Third Street  
Tama 52339

---

\* Two pharmacists serve as pharmacist consultants for Iowa Blue Cross/Blue Shield, which is the carrier.

## Title XIX Medical Assistance Council (continued):

Iowa Nurses Association  
Marilyn A. Russell, Director  
Public Health Nursing Assoc.  
East First and Des Moines  
Des Moines 50309

Iowa Nursing Home Association  
Max Shook  
Pleasant Care  
State Street  
Pleasantville 50225

Iowa Optometric Association  
Thomas E. Ward, O.D.  
810 Fleming Building  
Des Moines 50309

Iowa Osteopathic Hospital Association  
Dwight G. Reigert  
1111 West Kimberly Road  
Davenport

Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
Robert G. Gibbs  
Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
302 Shops Building  
Des Moines 50309

Iowa Podiatry Society  
W. L. Franson, D.P.M.  
1302 Warford Street  
Perry 50220

Iowa Senate  
Senator William D. Palmer  
2948 Easton Boulevard  
Des Moines 50317

Iowa Society of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons  
Gerald Leuty, D.O.  
Earlham

Iowa State Department of Health  
Arnold Reeves, M.D.  
Commissioner  
Iowa State Dept. of Health  
Lucas State Office Building  
Des Moines 50319

Iowa State Board of Chiropractic Examiners  
E. C. Vorland, D.C.  
102 Main Street  
Cedar Falls

Public Representatives  
Sue M. Reed (Mrs.)  
1314 - 48th Street  
Des Moines 50311

Don L. McGrath  
Eagle Grove

Mrs. Carl Rundberg  
Ogden

Iowa Ophthalmic Dispensers  
Thomas Farrell  
1424 Woodland  
Des Moines

## B. Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

John Carr	- Des Moines
Don Carlson	- Spencer
Don Cunningham	- Grinnell
John Havener	- West Union
Thor Holmgren	- Maquoketa
Tom Jackson	- Cedar Rapids



## Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee (continued):

Ed Morris	- Marion
Jack Price	- Keokuk
William Winckler	- Sioux City

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Donald L. Taylor  
Executive Vice-President  
Iowa Medical Society  
1001 Grand Avenue  
West Des Moines 50309  
Phone: 515/255-2105

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert G. Gibbs  
Executive Director  
Iowa Pharmaceutical Association  
302 Shops Building  
Des Moines 50309  
Phone: 515/283-0169



KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began June 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits:

Home health care; clinic; physical therapy; prostheses; preventive services; family planning supplies; chiropractor and optometrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	17,296	\$1,963	17,024	\$2,197	16,031	\$2,407
MAA						
MA	14,866	1,030	13,237	917	6,909	911
AB	365	35	351	37	535	53
APTD	6,509	997	8,038	1,076	7,380	1,127
AFDC	38,080	895	40,350	1,038	70,800	1,412
Total Public Assistance	77,116	\$4,920	79,000	\$5,265	101,655	\$5,910
General Assistance	8,564	332	8,136	356	12,673	524
Grand Total	85,680	\$5,252	87,136	\$5,621	114,328	\$6,434

1/ Monthly average.

2/ Calendar year.

## KANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By county boards of social welfare (105), units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Program covers prescriptions for legend items and, as of April 1, 1968, for certain non-legend drugs to treat disease entities and conditions, as shown below.  
Common medicine chest items are excluded.
1. Chronic arthritis
  2. Chronic ulcers
  3. Diabetes
  4. Certain contraceptives
  5. Asthma and emphysema  
(Bronchodilators to be used orally, rectally or by inhalation)
  6. Acute or subacute bronchitis and rhinitis  
(Antitussives, expectorants and decongestants)
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than 90-day supply.
  3. Refills: Not more than 2 refills.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Variable-Fee schedule effective August 1970. Fee per prescription established for each individual participating pharmacy within the range of 93¢ to \$2.22, based on operating data submitted by each pharmacy.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

Maximum fee assigned to the pharmacist is 10.5% above the total of acquisition cost plus operating costs. The maximum professional fee assigned is based on the 90th percentile, i.e., the highest fee determined from the pharmacists who account for 90% of the volume.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

"Claims for pharmaceuticals will be paid only to licensed pharmacies, except in instances where a physician is issued a dispensing permit. Such permits will be issued wherever there is no licensed pharmacy in the town or community, upon request by a physician. Applications for such permits will be passed on by a medical review committee."

Total number of persons receiving drugs in FY 1971:

108,206

## KANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Robert C. Harder Director	State Dept. of Social Welfare State Office Building Topeka, Kansas 66612
------------------------------	--

Ruth Laing, Director Division of Public Assistance	" - "
---	-------

Ernest C. Kieswetter, Director Division of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

James W. Bibb, Budget Director Department of Administration	" "
--	-----

2. Social Welfare Department Consultants:  
(Part-time)

## A. Physician:

Lucien R. Pyle, M.D. Coordinator of Medical Services	" "
---	-----

## B. Pharmacist:

Jacob W. Miller, R.Ph.	" "
------------------------	-----

## 3. Governor's Advisory Committee:

Kent Atkins  
Hadley Memorial Medical  
Center  
201 East 7th Street  
Hays 67601  
(Pharmaceutical Association)

Raymond Cilek  
Courthouse  
Hutchinson 67501  
(Kansas County Welfare  
Directors Association)

Dr. Merle Bolton  
415 West 8th Street  
Topeka 66603  
(School person familiar  
with Child Health)

M. F. Decker, D.C.  
651 South Front  
Salina 67401  
(Kansas Chiropractic Assoc.)

## Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Frank Donovan, D.S.C.  
111 North 5th Street  
Atchison 66002  
(Kansas Podiatric Assoc.)

Bob Eisler  
3221 Troost  
Kansas City 64109  
(Kansas State Federation  
of Labor)

J. H. French, O.D.  
613 Market Street  
Osage City 66523  
(Kansas Optometric Assoc.)

Dr. Robert Harder  
State Director of  
Social Welfare  
State Office Building  
Topeka 66612

Hilda LeCuer (Mrs.)  
Butler-Greenwood County  
Health Department  
El Dorado 67042  
(Home Health Agencies)

Edwin D. Lyman, M.D.  
Ex. Sec. and Director  
of Health  
State Department of Health  
State Office Building  
Topeka 66612

Rowe Meats  
1518 North Hershey  
Beloit 67420  
(Agriculture)

Russell Miller, Administrator  
Univ. of Kansas Medical Center  
5300 Mission Wood Terrace  
Shawnee Mission 66205

Marvin W. Nichols  
Administrator  
Grace Hospital  
Hutchinson 67501  
(Hospital Association)

Lloyd Nightingale  
Centralia 66415  
(Kansas County Welfare  
Commissioners Assoc.)

Burton W. Osborn, D.D.S.  
643 South Ohio  
Salina 67401  
(Kansas Dental Association)

Ona Mae Price (Mrs.)  
Topeka Convalescent Center  
515 Horne  
Topeka 66606  
(Kansas Nursing Home Assoc.)

William R. Roy, M.D.  
302 Medical Plaza Building  
Topeka 66604  
(Kansas Medical Society)

Patricia Schloesser, M.D.  
Div. of Maternal & Child  
Health  
State Office Building  
Topeka 66612

Mrs. Henry Schwaller  
2200 Pershing Drive  
Hays 67601  
(Kansas Assoc. of Mental  
Health)

Loren Shaw  
3236 East Douglas  
Wichita 67208  
(Kansas Association of  
Optical Dispensers)

## Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Harvey Steffen, D.O.  
2307 East First  
Wichita 67214  
(Kansas Osteopathic Assoc.)

Calvert J. Winter, M.D.  
155 South 18th Street  
Kansas City 66102  
(Kansas Pediatric Society)

Betty Talliaferro (Mrs.)  
2600 North 52nd Street  
Kansas City 66104  
(Kansas Nursing Association)

F. P. Wolff, M.D.  
106 East 2nd Street  
Pratt 67124  
(Kansas Public Health Assoc.)

Ron Wiebe, A.C.S.W.  
Mental Health Center of  
East Central Kansas  
501½ Commercial Street  
Emporia 66801  
(National Association of  
Social Workers)

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Oliver E. Ebel  
Executive Director  
Kansas Medical Society  
1300 Topeka Boulevard  
Topeka 66612  
Phone: 913/235-2383

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John L. Rose  
Executive Director  
Kansas Pharmaceutical Association  
1308 West 10th Street  
Topeka 66604  
Phone: 913/232-2717



KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children** Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

\*\* Under the care of an authorized public child welfare agency.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>	
OAA	64,330	\$		\$	29	\$ 4,453
MAA						
AB	2,156				.7	112
APTD	15,161				8	1,412
AABD			81,400			
AFDC	123,143		133,000		26	2,675
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
MN	90,157		104,900		28	3,711
Total	294,947	\$11,583 <sup>1/</sup>	319,300	\$11,789 <sup>1/</sup>	91.7	\$12,363

1/ Calendar year.

2/ Eligibles as of June 30, 1970.

3/ Average monthly recipients (in thousands).

Total recipients of medical care FY 1971 (unduplicated count) numbered 312,291.

## KENTUCKY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Economic Security through 71 administrative district offices with local public assistance office in each county. Department of Economic Security has a contract with the Department of Health to carry out medical aspects of Medical Assistance Programs. Vendor pharmacists send claims direct to State Department of Economic Security.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
The following are items which are not covered under the pharmacy benefit area of the Program:
1. Medical supply items such as syringes, bedpans, urinals, ice bags, etc.
  2. Medicine cabinet supplies and drug staples.
  3. Drugs available through other programs or agencies.
  4. Drugs not contained in the Medical Care Drug List.
  5. Medications and supplies used or dispensed by physicians or dentists during home or office calls.
- B. Formulary: Yes. In the form of a drug list containing items listed by generic name. This list may be revised in accordance with requests by participating physicians and dentists, in accordance with funds available, and in accordance with the interests and needs of Program beneficiaries. Included on the Drug List are 7 broad therapeutic entities which cover multiple drug products. Therefore, Program payment actually covers a wide range of drugs although only 192 entities appear on the drug list.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum quantities/R - approximate a 30-day supply on maintenance medications and a shorter course of therapy for drugs used in acute conditions.
3. Refills: Effective May 15, 1969, no prescription may be refilled more than five times or more than six months after the prescription is written.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Ingredient cost plus professional fee (\$1.40).

In determining the ingredient cost, consideration is given to the number of suppliers of a product as listed in the current issue of the Drug Topics Red Book. A "median" price is generally used when patent rights pertaining to a given product have expired; a "major-brand" price is used when such patent rights are in effect.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payment for drugs is limited to those pharmacies which affiliate themselves with the Medical Assistance Program by completing the "Agreement of Participating Pharmacies".

## KENTUCKY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH - DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY  
Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Officials:

William P. McElwain, M.D. Commissioner	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Jack Waddell, Director Division of Medical Assistance	Dept. of Economic Security Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
James C. Rogers, Director Office of Medical Assistance	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
(Miss) Gene A. Thomas, R.Ph. Office of Medical Assistance	" "

## 2. State Advisory Committees for Medical Assistance:

Advisory Council on Medical Assistance appointed by the Governor, is composed of members representing pharmacy, hospitals, registered nurses, medical doctors, dentists; meets quarterly or more often.

## A. Advisory Council for Medical Assistance:

Howard L. Bost, Ph.D. Asst. Vice-President for Program and Policy Planning University of Kentucky Medical Center Lexington 40506 <u>Chairman</u>	Mrs. Archie Craft 1645 Linstead Drive Lexington 40504
Theodore Logan, D.M.D. University of Louisville School of Dentistry 129 East Broadway Louisville 40202	Garnett Johnson Acting Commissioner Dept. of Economic Security Capitol Annex Frankfort 40601
William P. McElwain, M.D. Commissioner of Health State Department of Health 275 East Main Street Frankfort 40601	Clyde C. Sparks, M.D. 3614 Old Orchard Drive Ashland 41101
	(Mrs.) Martha Russell, R.N. Special Assistant Kentucky Nurses Association P.O. Box 8342 - Station E 1400 South 1st Street Louisville 40208

## Advisory Council for Medical Assistance (continued):

John B. Anneken  
Anneken's Pharmacy  
918 Madison Street  
Covington 41011

Ken Rice, Administrator  
Summit Manor Nursing Home  
400 Bomar Heights  
Columbia 42728

Alvin D. Poweleitt, M.D.  
802 Scott  
Covington 41011

Earl Linquist, Admr.  
Hayswood Hospital  
Maysville 41056

Frank Brisley, O.D.  
109 East 3rd Street  
Maysville 41056

Samuel R. Scott, M.D.  
521 East Main Street  
Lexington 40508

E. C. Seeley, M.D.  
Skyline Drive  
London 40741

Merritt S. Deitz, Jr.  
11905 Old LaGrange Road  
Anchorage 40001

Formulary Subcommittee:

E. C. Seeley, M.D.  
London 40741

R. N. Smith  
Smith Drug  
Burkesville 42717

Ben R. Brewer, Administrator  
Central Baptist Hospital  
1740 Limestone  
Lexington 40503

Joe D. Taylor  
Glasgow 42141

Carl Cooper, M.D.  
Bedford 40006

There are also 7 Technical Advisory Committees consisting of members appointed by a professional association, that advise the Advisory Council in their respective fields: Medicine, Pharmacy, Hospital Administration, Nursing, Nursing Home Administration, Dentistry and Optometry:

## B. Technical Advisory Committees:

## (1) Physician Technical Advisory Committee:

William T. Watkins, M.D.  
500 Bourne Avenue  
Somerset 42501

Robert T. Longshore, M.D.  
909 Scott Street  
Covington 41011

Wallas Bell, M.D.  
Sturgis 42459

H. Burl Mack, M.D.  
Pewee Valley 40056

Richard B. McElvein, M.D.  
2121 Nicholasville Road  
Lexington 40503

## (2) Hospital Technical Advisory Committee:

Leon Hisle, Admr.  
Pineville Community  
Hospital Association  
Pineville 40977

H. Earl Feezor  
Assistant Administrator  
Western Baptist Hospital  
2501 Kentucky Avenue  
Paducah 42001

Fredric R. Veeder, Admr.  
Children's Hospital  
226 East Chestnut Street  
Louisville 40202

Eugene Watson, Admr.  
John Graves Ford  
Memorial Hospital  
427 West Main Street  
Georgetown 40324

A. G. Dierks, Admr.  
Louisville General  
Hospital  
323 East Chestnut Street  
Louisville 40202

## (3) Pharmacy Technical Advisory Committee:

William D. Morgan  
Morgan Drug  
Pineville 40977

Vernon Hager  
Hemphill Pharmacy  
Maple and Main  
Nicholasville 40356

R. N. Smith  
Smith Drug  
Burkesville 42717

D. Howard Ralston  
Cardinal Drugs  
Cardinal Point Shopping  
Center  
Paducah 42001

Arnold J. Zegart  
Zegart Drugs  
7th and Oak Streets  
Louisville 40203

## (4) Nursing Home Technical Advisory Committee:

David McKenzie, Admr.  
Sunrise Manor Nursing Home  
Phillips Lane  
Hodgenville 42748

Sister Charles Woling  
Administrator  
Madonna Manor  
Ludlow 41016

(Mrs.) Lois Miller, Admr.  
Haws Memorial Nursing Home  
313 Main Street  
Fulton 42041

J. Ed Brown  
Administrator  
Christopher Nursing Home  
4300 Hazelwood Avenue  
Louisville 40203

Russell Hester, Admr.  
Garrard County Hospital  
Extended Care Facility  
Lancaster 40444

## (5) Dental Technical Advisory Committee:

W. H. Weddington, D.M.D.  
5031 Preston Highway  
Louisville 42013

M. J. Gross, D.M.D.  
Hazard 41701

C. W. Langford, D.M.D.  
Mayfair Square  
Owensboro 42301

J. E. Croley, D.M.D.  
108½ Kentucky Avenue  
Pineville 40977

C. V. Henry, D.M.D.  
Box 232  
Russell Springs 42642

## (6) Nursing Services Technical Advisory Committee:

Bess E. Witt (Mrs.)  
1277 Meadow Lane  
Frankfort 40601

(Mrs.) Carol Garber, R.N.  
215 Eline Avenue  
Louisville 40207

Helen Marshall (Mrs.)  
2517 Hikes Lane  
Louisville 40218

Jean Hayter, M.D.  
250 Houston Avenue  
Paris 40361

(Mrs.) Margaret Asriel, R.N.  
250 Houston Avenue  
Paris 40361

## (7) Optometric Technical Advisory Committee:

James M. Byrn, O.D.  
106 North 6th Street  
Murray 42071

James C. Leadingham, O.D.  
P.O. Box 1069  
240 - 15 Street  
Ashland 41101

Richard B. Rolfes, O.D.  
123 East 7 Street  
Newport 41071

Ramona P. Clifton, O.D.  
311 North 3 Street  
Bardstown 40004

Rolland H. Myers, O.D.  
103½ Caroline Avenue  
Pikeville 41501

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Robert Cox  
Executive Secretary  
Kentucky Medical Association  
3532 Ephraim McDowell Drive  
Louisville 40205  
Phone: 502/452-6324

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert J. Lichtefeld  
Executive Director  
Kentucky Pharm. Assoc.  
P.O. Box 715, Hwy. 127  
Frankfort 40601  
Phone: 502/227-2303





## LOUISIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)	
					Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						x
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	
OAA		\$ 8,331		\$6,088	76,515	\$6,843
MAA						
AB		110		89	1,011	94
APTD		1,740		1,289	15,151	1,434
AFDC		695		513	11,079	529
General Assistance				310	4,975	345
Total		\$11,531		\$8,289	108,731	\$9,245

<sup>1/</sup> Recipients approved for drug services, October 1971.

## LOUISIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX -

## III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs are administered by the State Department of Public Welfare directly through its 62 parish (county) departments of public welfare.

Vendor drug program for all categories of recipient is in nursing home. If not in nursing home the vendor drug program covers public assistance recipients whose illnesses meet certain criteria.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

All analgesics except hard narcotics and specified drugs which require prior approval. Also certain drugs excluded by reason of administrative decisions to effect economy measures.

## B. Formulary: Drug list (restrictive).

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Listed drugs or identical products made by another manufacturer.
2. Quantity of Medication: New prescription must be issued for drugs given on a continuing basis, after 5 refills or after 6 months.

Maximum payment quantity for prescriptions shall be either one month's treatment or 100 unit doses.

3. Refills: Permitted as indicated by physician within 6 months and not to exceed 5 refills.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Effective March 1, 1970 the maximum payment for a prescription is wholesale cost plus \$1.80 dispensing fee.
2. The average price of prescriptions, insulin, and diabetic testing agents for welfare recipients is not to exceed price paid by others.
3. The maximum for a 5cc and 30cc indwelling catheter and catheterization tray will continue to be \$4.35, \$4.80 and \$1.80 respectively.

Note: Maximum payment formula will be evaluated at the end of a 6-month period and at least annually thereafter.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drug Utilization Data - Calendar Year 1971

	<u>No.</u> <u>Recipients</u>	<u>Drug</u> <u>Payments</u>	<u>Cost per *</u> <u>Recipient</u>
October	54,096	\$ 670,260	\$12.40
November	65,058	\$ 994,395	\$15.30
December	67,365	\$1,142,567	\$17.00

\* Based on State Statistics Reported for October, November, December 1971.

-----

\*\* During the fiscal year 126 audits were conducted on pharmacies, nursing homes and hospitals. Funds recovered totaled \$28,064.14.

---

\*\* 34th Annual Report, 1970-71.

## LOUISIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Garland L. Bonin Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare State Welfare Building P.O. Box 44065 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
----------------------------------	---

Alvis D. Roberts Deputy Commissioner	" "
---	-----

Lula Lee Pitre, Director Welfare Services	" "
--	-----

Felix Stanley Welfare Administrative Coordinator	" "
--	-----

Gary Varnado, Director Public Assistance	" "
---	-----

Neal D. Blanchard, M.D. Medical Director	" "
---	-----

## Pharmacist Consultants:

Walter S. McLean, Jr.	" "
Charles Favaro	" "
Carolyn Maggio	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Advisory Committee:

H. H. Hardy, Jr., M.D. <u>Chairman</u> 328 Third Alexandria	D. S. Danburg, M.D. Superintendent Greenwell Springs Tuberculosis Hospital Greenwell Springs
Robert H. Potts, Jr., M.D. Convent	Harry Winters, M.D. P.O. Box 645 Columbia

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Charles L. Black, M.D. 865 Margaret Place Shreveport	Albion Cross, Jr., M.D. 1260 Main Street Baton Rouge
Ashton J. Mouton, Director Department of Hospitals 655 North 5th Baton Rouge	William G. Palfrey, M.D. 4550 North Boulevard Baton Rouge
Donald B. Williams, M.D. 116 Hospital Drive Lafayette	Joseph A. Sabatier, Jr., M.D. Claiborne Towers New Orleans
Andrew Hedmeg, M.D. P.O. Box 60630 New Orleans	James A. Rogers, M.D. 4427 South Robertson New Orleans
J. D. Snell 777 Neal Drive Shreveport	Charles Gage, Exec. Dir. Louisiana Hospital Assoc. 1515 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans
Ben Swayze, Asst. Director Vocational Rehabilitation State Dept. of Education 2655 Plank Road Baton Rouge	Paul Zundel, Chairman Pharmaceutical Advisory Comm. 1414 Jackson Alexandria
L. D. LaCour, D.D.S. 743 Madeline Court Baton Rouge	Velma Smith (Mrs.) 3548 Van Buren Street Baton Rouge
Francis Bonin, O.D. 1612 East Main Street New Iberia	Mildred Richardson (Mrs.) 782 North 23rd Street Baton Rouge
Senator B. B. Rayburn, Chm. Senate Finance Committee 606 Avenue B Bogalusa	Victor Bussie, President Louisiana AFL-CIO 429 Government Street Baton Rouge
Charles C. Mary, Jr., M.D. Director New Orleans Charity Hospital 1532 Tulane Avenue New Orleans	Henry R. Olivier, M.D. 3770 Convention Street Baton Rouge
	Rep. Robert J. Munson, Chm. House Appropriations Comm. Box 296 Cheneyville

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Senator Jamar W. Adcock  
Chairman  
Legislative Budget Comm.  
Box 1633  
Monroe

Sister Mary Margaret LaFleur  
c/o Prompt Succor Nursing-  
Home  
751 Prudhomme Lane  
Opelousas

Jim Powell  
Baton Rouge Guest House  
10145 Florida Boulevard  
Baton Rouge

## B. Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Member at Large - (Vacant)  
District 1 - Lloyd Aguiard, New Orleans  
District 2 - Saul Schneider, New Orleans  
District 3 - Remy Guidry, Lafayette  
District 4 - James Mosley, Bossier City  
District 5 - Neal McEacharn, Delhi  
District 6 - Howard Bolton, Baton Rouge  
Vice-Chairman  
District 7 - Eugene Picou, Eunice  
District 8 - Paul Zundel, Alexandria  
Chairman

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

H. A. Thomas, M.D.  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Louisiana State Medical Society  
1700 Josephine Street  
New Orleans 70113  
Phone: 504/522-9513

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Merlin R. Wilson  
Executive Secretary  
Louisiana State Pharmaceutical Association  
2337 St. Claude Avenue  
New Orleans  
Phone: 504/949-7545

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

Scope commensurate with Title XVIII, includes rental of durable equipment; prostheses; ambulance; mental health clinics; podiatrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	Persons Eligible
OAA	10,659	10,650 \$	12,365 \$ 701
MAA			
AB	225	228	267 20
APTD	3,471	3,620	4,878 292
AFDC	34,500	39,529	67,444 541
MN Aged			
MN Blind			
MN Disabled			
MN Children			
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,855</b>	<b>54,027 \$236<sup>2/</sup></b>	<b>84,954 \$1,554</b>

<sup>1/</sup> Average for January 1 - June 30, 1970.

<sup>2/</sup> January 1 - June 30, 1970.

## MAINE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By State Department of Health and Welfare through its 11 district offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. OTC drugs, except insulin and artificial tears.
2. Combination antibiotics.
3. Symptomatic remedies for common colds and coughs resulting from common colds.
4. All vitamins and vitamin preparations.
5. All amphetamines, straight or in combination, and all obesity control drugs. (Authorization for amphetamines or methylphenidate in documented cases of narcolepsy or hyperkinesia may be obtained upon request.)
6. Injectables when oral medication is available for equally effective treatment.

Prior authorization may be obtained in case of necessary exceptions to the exclusions.

## B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Every prescription written by the physician must carry specific directions for the patient. None are to be indicated "as directed" only.
2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 90 days' supply - but prescriptions for unusually large quantities of drugs which are not consistent with the dosage directions required for the period covered by the prescription are not acceptable for payment.



## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

3. Refills: Up to 2 refills allowed if so ordered by the prescriber, but total supply of the prescription is not to exceed 90 days' supply and refills should be for not less than 30 days' supply, unless prescriber specifically directs otherwise or if the quantity to be dispensed will create difficulty in package size or handling.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book AWP, plus a professional fee of \$1.75, but in no case should the average charge to the State be higher than the average charge made to the general public.

## V. Miscellaneous:

No medication is to be dispensed by a physician to a welfare patient with expectation of payment from the State. The privilege to dispense in remote areas may be applied for.

All licensed pharmacies are eligible to participate in this program.

Prescriptions must be billed to the State on a G-46 form provided by the State and submitted no later than 30 days following the end of the month in which the prescription is dispensed. Daily or weekly billing is recommended.

The G-46 form must be signed by the patient or an authorized agent indicating receipt of the prescription and will present proper State authorization to identify their eligibility for coverage under the Drug Program. When signed by an agent it must indicate the name of the patient and the word "by" preceding the agent's name. Initials are not acceptable.

Preferably, prescriptions shall be in writing from the prescribing physician. However, telephone prescriptions from the prescriber may be accepted where not contrary to State and Federal laws and regulations; the pharmacist shall promptly reduce the prescription to writing.

In the interest of economy, the Department of Health and Welfare strongly urges participating practitioners to prescribe drugs in generic terms whenever possible. The

## Miscellaneous (continued):

pharmacist is expected to supply such generic preparations at a reasonable cost which does not sacrifice quality. A drug dispensed by a pharmacist on prescription and billed to the Department of Health and Welfare by its non-proprietary name must be equal in pharmacologic and therapeutic qualities to its trade name counterpart.

## MAINE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Dean Fisher, M.D. Commissioner	Department of Health and Welfare State House Augusta, Maine 04330
Robert O. Wyllie, Director Bureau of Social Welfare	" "
Edgar J. Merrill, Director Division of Child and Family Services	" "
John Fickett Medical Assistance Administrator Bureau of Medical Care	" "
Edward L. Allen, R.Ph. Pharmacy Program Administrator Bureau of Medical Care	" "

## 2. Health and Welfare Department Consultants:

## Physicians:

Brinton T. Darlington, M.D.  
Margaret Simpson, M.D.  
Marguerite C. Dunham, M.D.  
John Denison, M.D.

## 3. Medical Advisory Committee:

Roswell Bates, D.O. <u>Chairman</u> 348 Maple Street Bangor	Asa Adams, M.D. Vice-Chairman 68 Main Street Orono 04473
--	---

Note: The Medical Advisory Committee consists of 67 members.

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Daniel F. Hanley, M.D.  
Executive Director  
Maine Medical Association  
P.O. Box 250  
Brunswick 04011  
Phone: 207/725-6414

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Mike O'Donnell  
Executive Secretary  
Maine Pharmaceutical Association  
228 Main Street  
Limestone, Maine 04750  
Phone: 207/325-5981

## MARYLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$
OAA	8,745	\$ 475	10,051	\$ 720	11,640	\$ 885
MAA						
AB	376	20	398	26	399	23
APTD	15,433	971	17,540	1,293	19,035	1,361
AFDC	128,864	1,450	151,316	2,002	179,347	2,401
MN Aged	29,689	1,988	28,256	2,474	26,717	2,289
MN Blind	64	4	80	6	87	8
MN Disabled	6,615	497	7,424	718	7,152	665
MN Children	49,031	288	45,940	336	43,410	344
GA & Others <sup>2/</sup>	38,882	1,134	44,134	1,603	49,928	1,810
Total	277,699	\$6,827	305,139	\$9,178	337,715	\$9,786

<sup>1/</sup> Average per month.<sup>2/</sup> Includes the following: General Public Assistance, Essential Persons, Medically Needy Adults in families with children, Medically Indigent Standards I and II.

## MARYLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene. The local Department of Social Services determines eligibility of applicants for assistance. Participating vendor pharmacies send claims direct to the State Health Department.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.

B. Formulary: Drug List #3 - April 1972 (see under Miscellaneous Remarks).

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: The licensed practitioner is urged to prescribe one of the lower cost brand name products or prescribe the listed drugs by generic name.

2. Quantity of Medication: The prescriber may order up to a 90-day supply of medication on a single prescription.

## 3. Refills:

a. Maximum number of refills authorized on a prescription is two.

b. Refills may not be dispensed after 90 days of date of original prescription.

c. No refills allowed on antibiotics.

4. Dollar Limits: Prior authorization required from local Health Departments when ingredient cost exceeds \$10.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Effective July 1, 1971 the pharmacy is reimbursed wholesale cost plus \$1.75 professional fee per prescription for legend drugs. Payment for non-legend medication ordered by the physician or dentist on the proper form remains cost plus 50% markup or the pharmacy's usual price, whichever is lower. For internal OTC medications, the pharmacy is allowed a minimum of a \$1 reimbursement. No allowance for labeling or broken packages.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Individuals receiving pharmaceutical services during FY 1971 numbered 224,588.

Drug List #3 (April 1972) lists 6 categories of drugs, totalling some 79 drug products (by dosage form).

- \* "The drug list is for the purpose of providing information to prescribers participating in the Maryland Medical Assistance Program. Drug products selected for the list continue to be chosen on the basis of pertinent information supplied relative to formulation, manufacture and control procedure, in-vitro availability and clinical data where available. Thus, the products listed meet minimum standards established by the State Formulary Committee.

When the prescription is written generically, the pharmacist is requested to dispense a reasonably priced product from the list, keeping in mind his own professional judgment of product quality based on personal experiences."

---

\* Drug List #3, April 1972.

## MARYLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Mental Hygiene Department Officials:

Neil Solomon, M.D., Ph.D. Secretary	Department of Health and Mental Hygiene 301 West Preston Street Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Jean Stifler, M.D. Acting Commissioner	" "
John W. Morris, Director Medical Care Programs Administration	" "
Harry Bass, Pharmacist Medical Care Programs Administration	" "
J. C. Eshelman Assistant Director Medical Care Programs Administration	" "
Dr. William J. Marek Consultant Nursing Home Program	" "

## 2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Elsie Bumbry (Mrs.) 2901 Grantley Road Baltimore 21215	James Cragg, Jr. Irvington Pharmacy 1126 Harwall Road Baltimore 21207
Torrey Brown, M.D. Asst. Professor of Medicine Dispensary 153 Johns Hopkins Hospital 601 North Broadway Baltimore 21205	Mary Agnes Crump (Mrs.) 3814 Greenmount Avenue Baltimore 21218



## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Reginald Dabney, President  
Maryland Hospital Service, Inc.  
7800 York Road  
Baltimore 21204

Jean M. Dockhorn, ACSW  
Director  
Department of Social Work  
Univ. of Maryland Hospital  
Redwood and Greene Streets  
Baltimore 21201

Robert Farber, M.D.  
Commissioner  
Baltimore City Health Dept.  
Baltimore & South Streets  
Baltimore 21202

Dr. Ali Francis  
Department of Pediatrics  
University of Maryland  
School of Medicine  
Lombard and Greene Streets  
Baltimore 21201

Robert W. Gibson, M.D.  
Medical Director  
The Sheppard & Enoch Pratt  
Hospital  
6501 North Charles Street  
Baltimore 21204

Walter Granruth, D.D.S.  
7215 York Road  
Baltimore 21212

Maurice Harmon, Director  
Baltimore City Department  
of Social Services  
1510 Guilford Avenue  
Baltimore 21202

Irving Hawkins, Jr., D.D.S.  
Chief, Dept. of Dentistry  
Provident Hospital  
2600 Liberty Heights Avenue  
Baltimore 21215

Denwood Kelly, President  
Maryland Medical Service  
7800 York Road  
Baltimore 21204

William Kinnard, Jr., Ph.D.  
Dean, School of Pharmacy  
University of Maryland  
636 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21202

(Mrs.) Mary Klein, R.N.  
Nursing Director  
Ivy Hall, Inc.  
19 Harrison Avenue  
Middle River 21220

Bernard B. Lachman  
5 Thornhagh Court  
Baltimore 21208

Patricia Lusk, R.N.  
Assistant Director  
Bureau of Public Health  
Nursing  
Prince George's County  
Health Department  
Hospital Road  
Cheverly 20785

(Mrs.) Vivian Pendleton, R.N.  
Baltimore City Health Dept.  
Western Health District  
700 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21202

Harry Penn, Jr.  
3450 Toledo Terrace  
Hyattsville

Margaret B. Pollard (Mrs.)  
Executive Director  
Northwest Baltimore Corp.  
5111 Park Heights Avenue  
Baltimore 21215

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

J. Emmett Queen, M.D.  
Medical Director  
Blue Cross  
700 East Joppa Road  
Baltimore 21204

James Shepperd, Jr., M.D.  
Medical Director  
East Baltimore Health Program  
Johns Hopkins Hospital  
601 North Broadway  
Baltimore 21205

Alice B. Tobler, M.D.  
Director of Planning and  
Community Services  
State Department of Health  
and Mental Hygiene  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore 21201

William Welch, Sr.  
Executive Director  
Southern Maryland  
Tri-County  
Community Action Committee  
Hartman Building  
Hughesville 20637

Benjamin D. White, M.D.  
Director  
Bureau of Preventive  
Medical Services  
State Department of Health  
and Mental Hygiene  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore 21201

Henry J. Whyte, Admr.  
Provident Hospital  
2600 Liberty Heights  
Baltimore 21215

Pharmacy Subcommittee:

Dean William Kinnard  
School of Pharmacy  
636 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore

James P. Cragg, Jr.  
1126 Harwall Road  
Baltimore 21207

Bob Snyder  
5520 Heatherwood Road  
Baltimore 21227

Dr. Wilmer Gallager  
2000 Helmsby Road  
Baltimore

Al Lawson  
13813 Mills Avenue  
Silver Spring 20904

Gordon Mouat  
106 Yorkleigh Road  
Towson 21204

Dr. Stolley  
Johns Hopkins Hospital  
School of Hygiene and  
Public Health  
601 North Broadway  
Baltimore

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Faculty:

John Sargeant, Exec. Dir.  
Medical & Chirurgical  
Faculty of Maryland  
1211 Cathedral Street  
Baltimore 21201  
Phone: 301/539-0872

## B. Pharmaceutical Association

Nathan I. Gruz, Exec. Sec'y  
Maryland Pharmaceutical  
Association  
650 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21201  
Phone: 301/727-0746

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits:

Blood; special duty nurses; ambulance and other medical; medically necessary transportation; appliances; prosthetics; preventive, consultation and diagnostic services.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

Provided after certification of aged is established by physician.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$	\$	\$ 6,449
MAA			9,803
AB			
APTD			3,869
AFDC			5,675
Total	\$20,084	\$22,367	\$25,796

## MASSACHUSETTS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 7 State regional offices. Welfare services are rendered locally through Welfare Service Offices and Community Service Centers with the exception of services to the blind, which are administered by the Commission for the Blind without local offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Amphetamines, immunizing biologicals available from DPH, legend vitamins not on Drug List, non-legend drugs not on Drug List.
- B. Formulary: Drug List and legend drugs not on list with above exceptions.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than a 6-months' supply may be prescribed.
  - 3. Refills: Prescription may be refilled, as long as total authorization does not exceed a 6-months' or 5-refills supply from time of original prescription.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None, for drugs.  
\$20 for medical supplies and durable goods.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
  - 1. Legend Drugs: At cost\* plus \$1.85 dispensing fee.
  - 2. Non-Legend Drugs: Customary shelf price not to exceed usual and customary charge to the general public, or 50% markup.

---

\* Average Red or Blue Book wholesale price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

For AB drugs, supplier bills State Commission for the Blind directly, which pays vendor pharmacy through intermediary.

Nursing home prescriptions are handled in the same way as other prescriptions - through local pharmacies.

## MASSACHUSETTS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Welfare Department:

## 1. Officials:

Steven A. Minter Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Robert P. Curran Deputy Commissioner	" "
John P. Riordan, Executive Assistant to the Commissioner	" "
James J. Callahan, Ph.D. Assistant Commissioner Medical Services	" "
Donald Dressler, M.D. Medical Director	" "
Jack Guveyan, Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Vincent Esposito Assistant Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Sarah A. Parker, Chief Medical Assistance Program Coordinator	" "
Martha Davis Dunn Assistant Commissioner Social Services	" "
James B. Carson Assistant Commissioner Assistance Payments	" "

Officials (continued):

John R. McGaughey Assistant Commissioner Research and Planning	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
John Sears Assistant Commissioner Administration	" "
Herbert P. Minkel, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
John D. Tripodi, Jr., R.Ph. Director Medicaid Pharmacy Program	" "
Louis Bromberg, R.Ph. Staff Pharmacist	" "
James P. Connelly, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" "

2. Advisory Committees:

a. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Consists of Commissioner of Public Health, Mental Health, of the Blind, Chairman of Consumers' Council, Commissioner of Rehabilitation Commission, and 14 persons appointed by the Governor. Appointees shall include one representative of each of the following professions and groups: nursing homes, hospitals, social work, industry and organized labor.

b. State Advisory Board:

Consists of 15 members, 5 of whom shall be members of college or university faculties and shall include a public administration specialist, a regional planning specialist, a community organization specialist, a social worker, and an economist.

B. Commission for the Blind Officials:

John F. Mungovan Commissioner	Commission for the Blind 30 Boylston Street Boston, Massachusetts 02116
----------------------------------	---

## Commission for the Blind Officials (continued):

George T. Curtin, Director  
Medical Assistance Unit

Commission for the Blind  
30 Boylston Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

John A. McGowan, M.D.  
Medical Consultant

" "

Christine McLaughlin  
Medical Social Worker

" "

James A. Connelly, Ph.G.

" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Thomas W. Gephart, M.D.  
Secretary  
Massachusetts Medical Society  
22 The Fenway  
Boston 02215  
Phone: 617/536-8812

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Leonard L. Permut  
Executive Secretary  
Massachusetts State Pharmaceutical Association  
8 Beacon Street  
Boston 02108  
Phone: 617/523-3441



## MICHIGAN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x							
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x <sup>1/</sup>	x <sup>1/</sup>	x <sup>1/</sup>	x <sup>1/</sup>	x	x	x
Dental Services											
Other Benefits:											

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:<sup>2/</sup>

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)		
	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <sup>4/</sup>
OAA	\$ 2,979	\$ 3,635	
MAA	1,365	2,125	
AB	112	139	
APTD	2,465	3,308	
AFDC	4,221	5,716	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$11,142</b>	<b>\$14,923</b>	

<sup>1/</sup> Inpatient Hospital or Nursing Home visits only.<sup>2/</sup> Data based on 5% sample.<sup>3/</sup> Further data under Miscellaneous.<sup>4/</sup> Data not reported for 1971.

## MICHIGAN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Simple analgesics	Simple first-aid supplies
Simple laxatives	Oral antiseptics
Common cold remedies	Dentifrices

## B. Formulary: None. There are no restrictions on the physician's or other licensed practitioner's prerogative to prescribe. (Medical necessity must be evident.)

## C. Prescription Charge Formula:

Acquisition cost plus professional fee of \$2 but not to exceed charges in the private sector.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

As of April 1972 the Michigan Department of Social Services will assume the administration of the Medicaid drug program.

Program emphasis will include utilization review (under the "surveillance" operations).

## MICHIGAN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

R. Bernard Houston Director	Michigan Department of Social Services Commerce Center Building Lansing, Michigan 48926
Stuart Paterson Deputy Director Bureau of Medical Assistance & Management Information System	" "
Paul Allen, Director Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
J. K. Altland, M.D., Director Office of Medical Consultation	" "
C. P. Anderson, M.D. Assistant Medical Director Office of Medical Consultation	" "
Wm. Roosenberg, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
John Collins, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "
James L. Hall, R.Ph. Office of Medical Consultation	" "

## 2. Social Services Department Consultants (Part-time):

Milton Shaw, M.D. Internal Medicine	320 Townsend Lansing
Justin Sleight, M.D. Ophthalmology	2909 East Grand River Lansing
Paul R. Stimson, M.D. Psychiatry	119 East Grand River East Lansing

## 3. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. State Medical Advisory Committee:

17 members (9 M.D.'s, 2 D.O.'s, 1 D.D.S., 1 R.N., 1 R.Ph., 1 O.D., 2 others) meet at least four times a year on call for advice on medical care policies.

George W. Slagle, M.D.  
Chairman  
203 Capitol Avenue N.E.  
Battle Creek

Myron Wegman, M.D., Dean  
School of Public Health  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor

Philip B. Smith, M.D.  
Assistant Director  
Department of Mental Health  
Lansing

Joseph Mash  
315 Fisher Road  
Grosse Pointe

Winifred Fisher, R.N.  
Washtenaw County  
Department of Health  
Ypsilanti

Alfred A. Ferris, D.O.  
41 East Hannum  
Saginaw

H. Ward Fountain, D.D.S.  
435 Whitlamb  
Kalamazoo

Kirk H. Herrick, D.O.  
1222½ Lapeer at 6th St.  
Saginaw

Boyd B. Banwell, O.D.  
Mich. Optometric Assoc., Inc.  
465 Stoddard Building  
Lansing

Edward Richardson  
1700 Oak Street  
Muskegon

Robert E. Rice, M.D.  
420 South Bower  
Greenville

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.  
Michigan National Tower  
Lansing

Robert J. Mason, M.D.  
5801 East Millerway  
Birmingham

Roger B. Nelson, M.D.  
2551 Londonberry Road  
Ann Arbor

Richard W. Pomeroy, M.D.  
775 Collingwood Drive  
East Lansing

Hermann Z. Ziel, M.D.  
812 Blanchette  
East Lansing

John W. Henderson, M.D.  
University Hospital  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor

## B. State Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.  
Michigan National Tower  
Lansing

Jim Hall  
Office of Medical  
Consultation  
(Ex Officio)

Robert Ludlun, R.Ph.  
226 East Grand River  
Lansing

Robert V. Daugharty, M.D.  
107 North Mitchell  
Cadillac

William B. Hennessey, R.Ph.  
20803 Brock  
East Detroit

R. G. Shillinglaw, D.O.  
840 East Mt. Hope  
Lansing

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Warren F. Tryloff  
Director  
Michigan State Medical Society  
120 West Saginaw  
East Lansing 48823  
Phone: 517/337-1351

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.  
Executive Director  
Michigan State Pharmaceutical Association  
1812 Michigan National Tower  
Lansing 48933  
Phone: 517/484-1466



MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	19,227	\$2,270	25,836	\$ 2,443	34,391 <sup>1/</sup>	\$ 3,488
MAA						
AB	529	37	939	42	680	85
APTD	6,268	1,040	13,981	1,203	21,496	2,249
AFDC	22,680	1,472	106,845	1,703	153,014	2,270
MN Aged					22,621	2,604
MN Blind					58	5
MN Disabled					2,828	373
MN Children					47,799	440
MA	29,463	4,555	79,918	5,188		
Total	78,167	\$9,374	227,519	\$10,579	282,887	\$11,514

<sup>1/</sup> Includes Blind and Disabled persons over 65 concurrently receiving money payment.

## MINNESOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX -

## III. How Administered:

By 87 county boards of welfare, units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare. Vendor pharmacist bills county welfare department which sends checks to pharmacist. Vendor drug program for all categories.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.

Medicine chest items are included in vendor program provided they are ordered by a physician as OTC item. The pharmacist is paid the manufacturer's minimum retail price or the pharmacist's established price, whichever is lower.

- B. Formulary: None.

- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 30-day supply except in certain chronic cases for which 100-day supply may be allowed. County welfare department audit evaluates reasonableness of quantity. Local medical advisory committee assists the county department with evaluation.
3. Refills: Prescriptions may be refilled only as indicated by the physician, either by oral authorization or by indicating the number of refills on the original prescription.
4. Dollar Limits: If the drug bill of a recipient exceeds \$15 per month for 3 successive months, the county welfare department makes an evaluation of the drug costs.



D. Prescription Charge Formula:

The charge for prescription drugs shall be that established by the State Department of Public Welfare prescription pricing schedule or by the pharmacist's own pricing schedule, whichever is lower.

## MINNESOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Ove M. Wangensteen Acting Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare Centennial Office Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Wesley G. Restad Assistant Commissioner	" "
C. G. Chapado, Director Administrative Services Division	" "
John W. Poor, Director Public Assistance Division	" "
L. Irving Peterson Supervisor Medical Assistance Program	" "
Karl E. Lundeberg, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
William D. Nelson, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

## A. State-Wide Health Care Advisory Committee Under Title XIX:

Helen L. Knudsen, M.D. Director Hospital Services Division State Department of Health Minneapolis 55440	Dr. David Bloom Academy of Pediatrics 5311 - 36 Avenue North Minneapolis 55422
---	---

## Health Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Frank Widorski  
Twin City Ford, Local 879  
1134 Sherburne Avenue  
St. Paul 55104

John P. Devins  
Minnesota Hospital Assoc.  
Administrator  
Waconia Ridgeview Hospital  
Waconia 55387

Dr. David M. Craig  
Lowry Medical Arts Bldg.  
4th and St. Peter Streets  
St. Paul 55102

Dr. Palmer Goulson  
Minnesota Podiatry Assoc.  
612 Southdale Medical Bldg.  
Minneapolis 55410

Hilda Boyle, R.N.  
Suburban Public Health Nursing  
Service of Hennepin County  
P.O. Box 1306  
Minnetonka 55343

A. Luther Molberg, Admin.  
Ebenezer Home  
Geriatric Homes  
2545 Portland Avenue  
Minneapolis 55404

Dr. Lyle Brecht  
Minnesota State Dental Assoc.  
812 Medical Arts Building  
Minneapolis 55402

Dr. Robert H. Zettel  
Minnesota State Osteopathic  
Association  
428 Kresge Building  
Minneapolis 55402

Dr. William Goldberg  
Gold Medallion Nursing  
Centers  
5001 West 78th Street, #510  
Minneapolis 55431

Donald Dee, R.Ph., Sec'y  
Minnesota State  
Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
2388 University Avenue  
St. Paul 55114

Donald Preston  
Assistant Vice-President  
Health Services  
Univ. of Minnesota Hospital  
Administrative Office  
Mayo Memorial Building  
Minneapolis 55414

Dr. Wyllis Akre  
Minn. Optometric Assoc.  
118½ North Minnesota Street  
New Ulm 56073

Dr. Gordon Miller  
896 Smith Avenue South  
West St. Paul 55118

Mary Green (Mrs.)  
608 East 10th Street  
Duluth 55805

## B. Other Advisory Committees:

These committees meet once or twice a year - advise on policies and fees.

## Other Advisory Committees (continued):

## (1) Physicians (State Medical Advisory Committee):

H. J. Anderson, M.D.	- Austin
H. Carryer, M.D.	- Rochester
O. M. Heilberg, M.D.	- Worthington
K. E. Johnson, M.D.	- Duluth
E. W. Lippmann, M.D.	- Hutchinson
J. P. Medelman	- St. Paul
H. E. Miller, M.D.	- Minneapolis
B. Schiele, M.D.	- "
H. E. Sisk, M.D.	- Willmar

## (2) Pharmacists (Pharmacy Advisory Committee):

Victor Bacon, R.Ph.	- Excelsior
Russell A. Boogren, Jr., R.Ph.	- St. Paul
John S. Harms, R.Ph.	- Watertown
Richard D. Laska, Jr., R.Ph.	- St. Paul
L. P. Wagner, R.Ph.	- Buffalo
Myron Zoss, R.Ph.	- Minneapolis

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Harold W. Brunn  
Executive Secretary  
Minnesota State Medical Association  
375 Jackson Street  
St. Paul 55101  
Phone: 612/222-6366

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Donald A. Dee, R.Ph.  
Executive Secretary  
Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association  
2388 University Avenue  
St. Paul 55114  
Phone: 612/646-4088

## MISSISSIPPI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Christian Science sanatoria; ambulance and home health services; screening and diagnostic services for children under 21; eyeglasses following eye surgery.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)			
	1969	1970	1971	
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>	
OAA	71,000	75,000	77,251	\$5,643
MAA				
AB	2,300	2,000	2,159	112
APTD	23,000	22,500	23,847	2,061
AFDC	86,000	100,000	105,045	574
MN Aged MN Blind MN Disabled MN Children				
Total	182,300	199,500	208,302	\$3,121 <sup>2/</sup> \$8,390

<sup>1/</sup> Data as of June 30, 1970.<sup>2/</sup> For period July 1, 1970 through December 31, 1970.<sup>3/</sup> Average number.

## MISSISSIPPI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Mississippi Medicaid Commission.

## IV. Provisions Related to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
1. Amphetamines and obesity control drugs and certain other medical supplies and equipment;
  2. Non-legend drugs not on approved list, e.g. vitamins and vitamin combinations. (Note: list includes insulin plus 15 other non-legend drugs.)
- B. Formulary: Restricted formulary using National Drug Code, effective September 1, 1971.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: Prescription or refill quantities should not exceed the amount shown in the "maximum units" column of formulary.
  3. Refills: Except for insulin, only 5 refills per prescription are allowed.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
1. Legend drugs - average wholesale price (Red Book and supplements and Drug Topics) plus \$1.50 fee. Price based on 100 (or size nearest), 16-ounce, 12's (suppositories) and single tubes (ointments). Drugs listed by generic name will be limited to a maximum wholesale price as shown in the drug list.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

2. Non-legend drugs, insulin and birth control pills and injections - average wholesale price plus 50% or the usual and customary retail price, whichever is lower. No professional fee is allowed.
3. Compounded prescriptions for topical use are covered if at least one legend drug (in therapeutic amounts) is included in the ingredients.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

There were 199,232 recipients during FY 1971.

## MISSISSIPPI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Mississippi Medicaid Commission Officials:

## A. Medicaid - Administration:

Alton B. Cobb, M.D., M.P.H. Director	-	Mississippi Medicaid Commission (P.O. Box 5197) 2906 North State Street Jackson, Miss. 39216
Thomas O. Metcalfe, Jr. Assistant Director Fiscal Management	" "	
W. B. Holliday Assistant Director Administration	" "	
William R. Allen, R.Ph. Drug Program Coordinator	" "	
Emmett A. Berry, Jr., R.Ph. Pharmacy Field Auditor	" "	

## B. Commission Members (7):

Earl Evans, Jr., <u>Chairman</u>	- Jackson
Charles B. Ryan	"
Senator Theodore Smith	- Corinth
Ed Kossman, Sr.	- Cleveland
Senator Wm. G. Burgin, Jr.	- Columbus
Rep. Edgar J. Stephens, Jr.	- New Albany
Rep. Milton Case	- Canton

## 2. Title XIX Medical Advisory Committees:

## A. Medicaid Advisory Council:

Octavius D. Polk, M.D. Meridian	Hugh B. Cottrell, M.D. Executive Officer Mississippi State Board of Health Jackson
Albert L. Lott, M.D. Brookhaven	



## Medicaid Advisory Council (continued):

John H. Webb, Director  
Division of Vocational  
Rehabilitation  
Jackson

Wayne C. Early  
Administrative Director  
Crippled Children's  
Service  
Jackson

Charles L. Mathews  
Commissioner  
State Department of  
Public Welfare

James Townsend  
Administrator  
East Bolivar Co. Hospital  
Cleveland

-Chairman, Technical Advisory  
Committee on Hospital Services

Hal G. Fiser, Admr.  
Greenbough Nursing Center  
Clarksdale

-Chairman, Technical Advisory  
Committee on Nursing Home  
Services

Joe S. Covington, M.D.  
Meridian

-Chairman, Technical Advisory  
Comm. on Physicians' Services

Cecil Allred, R.Ph.  
Hazlehurst

-Chairman, Technical Advisory  
Committee on Drugs

W. F. Hand, Jr., D.D.S.  
Jackson

-Chairman, Technical Advisory  
Committee on Dental Services

## B. Technical Advisory Committees - Medicaid:

## (1) Technical Advisory Committee on Physicians' Services:

Joe S. Covington, M.D.  
Meridian  
Chairman

Tom H. Mitchell, M.D.  
Street Clinic  
Vicksburg

James D. Hardy, M.D.  
University Medical  
Center  
Jackson

William J. Carr, Jr., M.D.  
Gulfport

J. Leighton Pettis, Jr., M.D.  
Tupelo

## (2) Technical Advisory Committee on Drugs:

Cecil Allred, R.Ph.  
Hazelhurst  
Chairman

Josephine Suber (Mrs.)  
(Secretary of Association)  
University

Eugene Polk, R.Ph.  
Magee

Dr. Mickey Smith  
University

William E. Farlow, R.Ph.  
Jackson

## (3) Technical Advisory Committee on Hospital Services:

James Townsend, Admr.  
East Bolivar County  
Hospital  
Cleveland  
Chairman

Robert L. Lingle, Admr.  
Singing River Hospital  
Pascagoula

Claude L. Lollar, Jr.,  
Administrator  
Magnolia Hospital  
Corinth

Robert M. Castle, Admr.  
Methodist Hospital  
Hattiesburg

Clifford L. Johnson, Admr.  
Grenada County Hospital  
Grenada

## (4) Technical Advisory Committee on Nursing Home Services:

Hal G. Fiser  
Greenbough Nursing Center  
Clarksdale  
Chairman

Edgar H. Overstreet  
Gracelands Convalescent  
Center  
Oxford

Maurice Hill  
Tippah Co. Nursing Home  
Ripley

Edgar W. Santa Cruz, Jr.  
Gulf View Haven, Inc.  
Bay St. Louis

Michael W. Howard  
Queen City Nursing Center  
Meridian

## (5) Technical Advisory Committee on Dental Services:

W. F. Hand, D.D.S.  
Jackson  
Chairman

Conway Bates, D.D.S.  
Mendenhall

Technical Advisory Committee on Dental Services  
(continued):

Mitchell B. Wells, D.D.S.     Mark W. Blackburn, D.D.S.  
Canton                             Jackson

George Reynolds, D.D.S.  
Jackson

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Rowland B. Kennedy  
Executive Secretary  
Mississippi State Medical Association  
735 Riverside Drive  
Jackson 39216  
Phone: 601/354-5433

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Josephine Suber (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
Mississippi Pharmaceutical Association  
Box 246  
University 38677  
Phone: 601/234-4780



## MISSOURI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 13, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M-N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						x
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$5,485	\$5,632	\$5,724
MAA			
AB	196	214	216
APTD	1,148	1,202	1,382
AFDC	1,036	1,210	1,294
General Relief	684	735	747
Total	\$8,549	\$8,993	\$9,363

## MISSOURI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs administered by the Division of Welfare of the State Department of Health and Welfare through 115 county welfare offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Exclusions governed by Formulary.

B. Formulary: Formulary lists 152 drugs in 433 dosage forms by generic names and trade names (for identification purposes only) and specified maximum prices allowable. The formulary also has a 29-page cross-reference section listing generic and trade names (for identification purposes only).

State allows payment for only the drugs in the formulary. "Although the formulary is listed generically, only 10 drugs are priced generically."

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Physician does not have to prescribe by generic name but about 10 of the formulary drugs would be dispensed on a generic basis to comply with the formulary prices, according to information from the state department.
2. Quantity of Medication: Physician encouraged to prescribe 30-day supply but may, at his own discretion, prescribe up to a maximum 90-day supply.
3. Refills: Six refills allowed.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Formulary base price plus \$1.10 professional fee.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

All prescriptions must be filled with drugs that meet USP standards. Participating pharmacies sign a participation agreement with the State Department. All dispensing physicians participating in the program are required to keep prescription files the same as pharmacists.

## MISSOURI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Austin Hill Director	State Department of Public Health and Welfare Jefferson City, Mo. 65101
Proctor N. Carter, Director Missouri Division of Welfare	" "
Thomas E. Singleton, Chief Bureau of Medical Services	" "
Kenneth W. Luck, R.Ph.	Bureau of Medical Services
Earl Watkins, Jr., R.Ph.	" "
Gerald L. Washburn, R.Ph.	" "
Roy A. Atwater, D.O.	" "
J. Paul Leslie, M.D.	" "
Thomas Mangus Assistant Drug Claims Payment Supr.	" "

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee to the State Division of Welfare:

Senator Albert M. Spradling 1838 Broadway Cape Girardeau	Rae Froelich, M.D. Harwood at Chestnut Lebanon
Gilbert H. Kroeger, D.O. Bethany	John R. Eckrich, Admin. Lutheran Hospital 2639 Miami St. Louis
Sist. Mary Isidore Lennon, RSM Administrator St. John's Mercy Hospital 315 New Ballas Road St. Louis County	Harold George, D.O. Mt. Vernon Clinic Mt. Vernon
Stanley Peterson, M.D. 1211 South Glenstone Springfield	Sen. James A. Noland, Jr. R.F.D. #1 Osage Beach



## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Senator William J. Cason  
215 East Franklin  
Clinton

Robert Cable, O.D.  
2013 Joplin Avenue  
Joplin

Elmo Kreisler, R.Ph.  
Clinton

Lawrence E. Griffin, D.O.  
420 East High Street  
Jefferson City

Richard J. Haffner, D.D.S.  
6979 Chippewa  
St. Louis

Herbert Domeke  
Director  
State Division of Health  
Broadway State Office Bldg.  
Jefferson City

Rep. Charles H. Dickey, Jr.  
Route 3  
Mexico

Robert Jackson, M.D.  
Professor and Chairman of the  
Department of Pediatrics  
University of Missouri  
Medical Center  
Columbia

Mary Catherine Rose, M.D.  
Administrator  
McLarney Manor  
116 East Pratt  
Brookfield

Hector W. Benoit, Jr., M.D.  
4620 J.C. Nichols Parkway  
Kansas City

Leroy A. Weidle, Jr., R.Ph.  
P.O. Box 9137  
St. Louis

Ex Officio Members

E. H. Borman, Executive Secretary  
Missouri Assoc. of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons  
325 East McCarty  
Jefferson City

(Mrs.) Cora D. Cox, Executive Secretary  
Missouri Pharmaceutical Association  
913 Leslie Boulevard  
Jefferson City

William Berry, Executive Secretary  
Missouri Association of Licensed Nursing Homes  
238 East High  
Jefferson City

Ex Officio Members (continued):

Norman McCann, Assistant Administrator  
Missouri Baptist Hospital  
3015 North Ballas Road  
St. Louis

Ted O. Lloyd, Executive Director  
Missouri Hospital Association  
211 East Capitol, P.O. Box 1044  
Jefferson City

Raymond McIntyre, Executive Secretary  
Missouri State Medical Association  
Medical Arts Building  
515 East High  
Jefferson City

(Mrs.) Betty Satterfield, Executive Secretary  
Missouri State Dental Association  
103 West High  
Jefferson City

Robert E. Marsh, Executive Director  
Missouri Optometric Association  
238 East High  
Jefferson City

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Raymond McIntyre  
Executive Secretary  
Missouri State Medical  
Association  
Medical Arts Building  
515 East High Street  
Jefferson City 65101  
Phone: 314/646-5151

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora D. Cox (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
Missouri Pharmaceutical  
Association  
913 Leslie Boulevard  
Jefferson City 65101  
Phone: 314/636-7522

## MONTANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

## Other Benefits:

Home health care; private duty nursing; physical therapy; transportation; prostheses (including eyeglasses); clinic; early screening and diagnosis.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$365	\$ 391	\$ 400
MAA			
AB	11	12	212 <sup>1/</sup>
APTD	135	159	
AFDC	166	224	329 <sup>2/</sup>
Total			
Public Assistance	\$677	\$ 786	\$ 941
General Assistance	275	312	365
Grand Total	\$952	\$1,098	\$1,306

1/ FY 1971 reported as total AB plus APTD.

2/ Additional \$10,000 for foster children.

## MONTANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Administered by the County Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services in 56 counties under the supervision of the State Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Legend drugs only are provided. They must be prescribed by a licensed practitioner (M.D., D.O. or D.D.S.)
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Quantity of Medication: 30 days' supply.
  - 2. Refills: No refills or renewals. There are some chronic illnesses where an exception to this rule may be reached between the pharmacist, physician and caseworker.
  - 3. Dollar Limits: \$15 per recipient per month.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Drugs will be paid at the usual retail rate.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacists are asked to enter a two-digit numeric code number on the prescription claim to designate the name of the drug manufacturer of the drug dispensed.

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social &amp; Rehabilitation Department Officials:

Theodore Carkulis Director	Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services P.O. Box 1723 Helena, Montana 59601
Jack R. Carlson, Administrator Division of Economic Assistance	" "
William F. Ikard, Chief Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
Thomas L. Connors, Chief Fiscal Bureau	" "
E. C. Maronick, M.D. Medical Consultant	
R. C. Whitesitt, M.D. Medical Consultant	
R. O. Betzner, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "

## 2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Theodore Carkulis, Chairman

<u>Montana Medical Association</u> Allan L. Goulding, M.D. P.O. Box 2555 Billings	<u>Montana Dental Association</u> Harry Z. Roch, D.D.S. 3920 - 3 Avenue, North Great Falls
<u>Consumer Interests</u> Irene C. Hanle (Mrs.) 1823 - 2 Avenue South Great Falls	M. D. Laine, Jr., D.D.S. (Alternate) 1223 South Higgins Avenue Missoula
<u>Montana Optometry Association</u> Dr. Alverne S. Kautz The Mall - 1212 Grand Avenue Billings	<u>Montana Association of County Commissioners</u> Edward Shubat Cascade County Courthouse Great Falls

## Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Montana Pharmaceutical  
Association

Gerald F. Raunig  
P.O. Box 1223  
Missoula

Roderic Gudgel (Alternate)  
Box 908  
Helena

Montana Nursing Home  
Association

A. C. Bromgard  
St. John's Lutheran Nursing  
Home  
3940 Rimrock Road  
Billings

Montana Hospital Association

Arthur V. Crandall  
St. Patrick Hospital  
Missoula

William E. Leary (Alternate)  
1330 - 9 Avenue  
Helena

Montana Nurses' Association

Henrietta Brandon (Mrs.)  
Box 321-C  
Hamilton

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

L. R. Hegland  
Executive Secretary  
Montana Medical Association  
1236 North 28 Street  
P.O. Box 1692  
Billings 59103  
Phone: 406/252-6673

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roderic Gudgel  
Executive Secretary  
Montana State Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 908  
Helena 59601  
Phone: 406/442-1432

## NEBRASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	5,081	\$ 741	4,913	\$ 782	5,160	\$ 535
MAA						
AB	196	30	182	29	179	12
APTD	2,628	469	2,874	558	3,139	291
AFDC	7,272	393	8,971	475	10,936	313
MN Aged	5,507	934	5,707	1,123	5,832	352
MN Blind	84	15	79	16	76	6
MN Disabled	862	147	1,095	205	1,177	107
MN Children	111	5	176	20	196	10
Others		29				
Total	21,741	\$2,763	23,997	\$3,208	26,695	\$1,626 <sup>2/</sup>

1/ Average number per month of persons who received any medical care, including drugs.2/ January-June 1971 only (change over to fiscal year reporting).

## NEBRASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the county Division of Public Welfare, a unit of county government, in the 93 counties under the supervision of the Nebraska Department of Public Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Experimental drugs; liquors; weight control and appetite depressant drugs, except for use in Narcolepsy or Hyperkineses in children; drugs that HEW and/or FDA rate "ineffective" and also "possibly effective", unless granted prior approval; OTC drugs that have not been prescribed by a licensed practitioner; OTC drugs determined by Medical and Pharmacy Review Team to be not "a real medical need" or considered not effective; medicine chest supplies; and refill of prescriptions more than 30 days after death of the physician issuing same.
- B. Formulary: The "Drug Prescription Policy" implemented August 1, 1968 initiated the use of an "Official Drug Guide" which lends itself to computer controls over drug charges and serves as a reference for identification numbers.

The Official Drug Guide includes both legend drugs and OTC drugs most frequently prescribed.

The identification code number for each drug consists of four numeric digits followed by one alpha digit. The identification code number is based on the pharmacology of the drug.

- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:\*
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: On or about August 1, 1972 the following proposed limitations will be implemented:

---

\* Medical Services, Department of Public Welfare, State of Nebraska. Administrative Bulletin June 1972.



Quantity of Medication (continued):

Maintenance-type drugs limited to purchases of at least a 30-day supply, unless an exception is specifically allowed. Cardiac glycosides, thyroid, vitamins and Dilantin will be limited to purchases of not less than 100's.

Exceptions: narcotics, hypnotics and possibly others. Amounts of less than a 30-day supply must be determined by the prescriber as the quantity medically necessary.

- 3. Refills: As authorized by the prescribing physician.
- 4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:\*

- 1. On or about August 1, 1972 the following proposed sliding fee schedule will be implemented:

<u>Based on Wholesale Cost</u>	<u>Professional Fee</u>
\$ .01 to \$3.49	\$1.75
\$3.50 to \$7.99	\$2.10
\$8.00 and up	\$2.45

For non-legend drugs: wholesale cost plus 50% markup.

- 2. Cost may be based on the smallest quantity price as charged by a Nebraska Drug Wholesaler, the same as at present. (Note: The State does NOT use the AWP as indicated in the Red or Blue Books.)
- 3. The procedure for determining the cost of the drug and the proper dispensing fee is as follows:
  - a. Ascertain from the Official Drug Guide how the drug has been programmed to be paid (by the tablet, capsule, fluid ounce, bottle, tube, etc.).
  - b. Determine the cost for "one" of whatever it has been programmed to be paid (one tablet, one capsule, one fluid ounce, one bottle, one tube, etc.).

---

\* Medical Services, Department of Public Welfare, State of Nebraska. Administrative Bulletin June 1972.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

- c. Multiply the cost of this one by the number dispensed.
- d. This gives the total cost of the drug. The appropriate dispensing fee is then determined.
- e. The total charge is obtained by adding the total cost to the appropriate dispensing fee.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Additional Information - Drug Quantities (1972) \*

## Exceptions to the Quantity Limitations:

- A. When the prescribing physician first introduces a maintenance drug to a patient's course of therapy, the physician is allowed to prescribe as his judgment dictates. Any subsequent dispensing of this maintenance drug must be prescribed and dispensed in at least a month's supply.
- B. When the prescribing physician's professional judgment indicates that these quantities of medication would not be in the patient's best medical interests, the physician must clearly indicate on the prescription that an exception to our requirement is being made.

If, in the Pharmacist's professional judgment, an exception to our requirements must be made, the Pharmacist also must clearly indicate this on the prescription.

These judgments are subject to review and approval by the appropriate professional peer review committee. The peer review committee's decision will be final.

- C. Schedules II, III, and IV drugs are exceptions.
- D. Original shelf packages: The Department of Public Welfare will accept CERTAIN original shelf package sizes of maintenance drugs in lieu of a full month's supply of medication.

---

\* Medical Services, Department of Public Welfare, State of Nebraska. Administrative Bulletin June 1972.

1. An original shelf package of 16 fluid ounces, or less when not packaged in the pint size will be sufficient for the month's supply requirement for liquids.
2. Original shelf packages of 100 tablets or capsules of ROUTINELY prescribed drugs such as Darvon, Librium, Valium, Mellaril, etc., will not be acceptable as sufficient for fulfillment of the one-month supply requirement. The full month's supply must be prescribed and dispensed.
3. An original shelf package of 100 tablets or capsules, or less, when not available in the 100 size, will be sufficient for the month's supply requirement for SELDOM prescribed solid dosage drugs.
4. Ready-made ointments, creams, etc., when used in a chronic or maintenance manner, may be dispensed in an original shelf package size provided it is the original size closest to the needed amount of medication.

The determination of whether a claim violates State regulations or not, would, by necessity, have to be made by the Department of Public Welfare's professional staff. Any claim judged to be in violation, or not an exception to Department rulings, will not be compensated with the dispensing fee. The Department will reimburse vendors the cost of the drug only.

Any disagreement with the decision may be arbitrated through the Nebraska Pharmacy Association's Welfare Advisory Committee.

## NEBRASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Lawrence L. Graham Director	Department of Public Welfare 1526 K Street, 4th Floor Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
E. A. Glendenning, Chief Medical Services Division	" "
Samuel F. Moessner, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Robert L. Heins, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Tom R. Dolan, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Major Vendor Groups:

H. C. Stewart, M.D. Pawnee City 68420	Leo P. Bolin, Director Executive Vice-President Nebraska Blue Cross-Blue Shield P.O. Box 3248, Main Post Office Omaha 68103
Helen Becker Health Education Specialist University of Nebraska Extension Service 201 Home Economics Building East Campus Lincoln 68503	Calista Cooper Hughes (Mrs.) Director of Comprehensive Health Planning 231 South 14 Street Lincoln 68509
Emil Beyer Lutheran Old Peoples' Home 520 South 26 Street Omaha 68105	Louis J. Piccolo, R.Ph. 7318 Grover Omaha 68043

Major Vendor Groups (continued):

Terry Kuenning (Mr.)  
Mid-Nebraska Community Mental  
Health Center  
P.O. Box 61  
Grand Island 68801

Henry Smith, M.D., M.P.H.  
Director of Dept. of Health  
Lincoln Building  
10th and O Streets  
Lincoln 68508

B. T. Christensen, Admr.  
Franklin Senior Citizens Home  
Franklin 68939

Henry T. Reimer, Jr., Admr.  
Mennonite Deaconess Home  
and Hospital  
1110 North 10 Street  
Beatrice 68310

Bruce Ackerman, O.D.  
Fairbury 68352

Riley Green  
Associate Executive Director  
Immanuel Hospital  
36th and Meredith  
Omaha 68111

Harold M. Nordlund, M.D.  
York 68467

Paul Klawitter, D.P.M.  
4418 Farnam Street  
Omaha 68131

Ben Patterson, Vice-President  
Health Insurance Benefits  
Mutual of Omaha  
Box 456, Downtown Station  
Omaha 68101

John Thomas, M.D.  
8601 West Dodge Road  
Omaha 68114

Gordon G. Pejsar, D.D.S.  
5440 South Street  
Lincoln

Delanne Simmons, R.N., M.P.H.  
Chief in Charge of Nursing  
Service  
Omaha-Douglas Co. Dept. of  
Health  
1201 South 42nd  
Omaha 68105

Consumers:

Cherita Richardson (Mrs.)  
4602 North 37 Street  
Omaha 68111

Gene Lewallen, M.D.  
Box 2636, Station B  
Lincoln 68502

Mary Lou Taylor (Mrs.)  
4626 Gladstone Street  
Lincoln 68504

(Mrs.) Patricia Bott, P.T.  
Bryan Memorial Hospital  
4848 Sumner  
Lincoln 68506

Ralph Marshall  
Tabitha Home  
4720 Randolph Street  
Lincoln 68510

Don Weber  
Director of Social Services  
Boys' Town 68010

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Kenneth Neff  
Executive Secretary  
Nebraska State Medical Association  
1902 First National Bank Building  
Lincoln 68508  
Phone: 402/432-7585

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora Mae Briggs  
Executive Secretary  
Nebraska Pharmaceutical Association  
1001 Anderson Building  
Lincoln 68508  
Phone: 402/475-4274

## NEVADA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home health care; family planning supplies; physical therapy.								

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>	
OAA	3,139	\$242	3,392	\$277	44,146	\$345
MAA						
AB	176	12	186	15	2,064	13
APTD	355	65	390	74	5,004	89
AFDC <u>2/</u>	10,031	130	13,545	195	219,300	253
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	13,701	\$449	17,513	\$561	270,514	\$700

1/ Average per month.2/ Includes Indian Foster Care, CWS, FC.3/ Calendar year 1971. Prescribed drug recipients totalled 49,145.

## NEVADA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Division of Welfare of the Department of Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation through its district offices. Vendor payments through contract with the State Medical Association and individual contracts with pharmacies. Administering office referred to as SAMI (State Assistance to the Medically Indigent).

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescription Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

## 1. Specific Exclusions:

- a. All vitamins and minerals; in single or multiple form or any combination thereof with any other drug, including Central Nervous System stimulants and hormones.
- b. All anorexiant, CNS stimulants and combinations thereof classified as anorexiants.
- c. Libido stimulants.
- d. All OTC drugs, or pharmaceutical supplies, not bearing the legend "Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription".
- e. "Non-effective" drugs listed by FDA.
- f. All sundries, appliances, and supplies.

## 2. Exclusion Exceptions:

- a. Insulin shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of physician.
- b. Test tablets (Clinitest) and tapes (Testape) shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of a physician.



## Exclusion Exceptions (continued):

- c. Insulin syringes, disposable or permanent, and needles shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of physician.
- d. Prenatal vitamins used only during pregnancy when prescribed by a physician, shall be reimbursed at AWP plus a professional fee for legend items, and at usual retail price for non-legend items.
- e. Vitamin injections for acute vitamin deficiencies given in a physician's office or for recipients in inpatient care facilities shall be reimbursed at AWP plus a professional fee.

B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: 30-days' supply.
3. Refills: Physician-authorized refills not to exceed 90 days.
4. Dollar Limit: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Reimbursement for prescriptions will be at cost (defined as AWP) plus \$2.30 professional fee for all prescriptions.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Direct payment shall be made to all Nevada vendors who have signed participating agreements. Out-of-state vendors, if any, shall be paid on the same fee schedule as participating physicians and other Nevada vendors.

## NEVADA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation Department Officials:

Roger Trounday Director	Department of Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation 201 South Fall Street Carson City, Nevada 89701
George Miller, Administrator State Welfare Division	" "
Minor L. Kelso, Chief Medical Services	" "
Earl Yamashita State Plan Coordinator	" "
Ira E. Gunn, Chief Research and Statistics	" "
Walter B. Kaufman, M.D. Medical Consultant Medical Care Unit, SAMI*	" "
Kenneth Chapman, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Advisory Committees of the Welfare Division:

## A. Medical Care Advisory Group:

Chairman (Vacant)

Jo Gleeson (Miss) - Chairman, Hospital Committee

Ray Brown - Chairman, Ad Hoc Nursing  
Homes and Physical Therapy

Harry J. McKinnon, M.D. - Chairman, Physicians Comm.

---

\* State Assistance to Medically Indigent.

## Medical Care Advisory Group (continued):

Senator James I. Gibson - State-County Relations  
Bob Tucker - Chairman, Pharmacy Committee  
Fallon

## B. Drug Review Committee:

Ben Timberlake, Chairman  
Phil Crowder  
Milo Banovich  
Joe Williams  
Wayne Kilpatrick

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Nelson B. Neff  
Executive Director  
Nevada State Medical Association  
3660 Baker Lane  
Reno 89502  
Phone: 702/323-6788

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Steven P. Bradford  
Executive Secretary  
Nevada State Pharmaceutical Association  
258 Tybo Avenue  
Reno 89502  
Phone: 702/358-4867



## NEW HAMPSHIRE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## Other Benefits:

Eye care; clinic; skilled nursing home services with prior approval.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	<u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>	
OAA	4,150	\$ 470	4,206	\$ 448		\$ 449
MAA						
AB	233	25	221	22		21
APTD	752	118	812	119		121
AFDC	7,723	146	10,347	182		255
MN Aged	3,322	229	3,362	305		307
MN Blind	57	2	62	5		5
MN Disabled	605	61	658	85		91
MN Children	3,698	41	4,099	63		67
Total	20,540	\$1,092	23,767	\$1,229	25,264 <sup>3/</sup>	\$1,316

1/ Prescription drugs only.2/ For month of June 1970.3/ Approximate number of recipients, based on data furnished.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the Division of Welfare, Department of Health and Welfare, through its 11 District Offices. Billing and payment procedures centralized in accounting unit of Office of Commissioner.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC items, except insulin, insulin needles, syringes and diabetic testing equipment; catheters; colostomy and ileostomy supplies are paid for only w/prior approval.
- B. Formulary: None. Medication must be listed in the USP, NF, or New Drugs. The Medical Advisor of the Division of Welfare can approve drugs not in these compendia.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: As prescribed by physician.
  - 3. Refills: No more than 5 refills during a 6-month period.
  - 4. Dollar Limit: Legend - average wholesale (Red Book) plus \$1.85 professional fee. OTC - usual charge to general public.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Federal matching participation is approximately 60% to 40% State funds.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Gerard J. Zeiller Commissioner	Dept. of Health and Welfare State House Annex Concord, New Hampshire 03301
George E. Murphy, Director Division of Welfare	" "
Dr. Robert W. Kaschub Chief, Medical Services Division of Welfare	" "
Maurice E. Goulet, M.S., R.Ph. Pharmacist	" "

## 2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

This committee consists of 22 members representing providers and consumers of health care, as well as the various agencies interested in health care in the state. The Chairman is Dr. Jesse Gault, Dover, New Hampshire, Past President of the New Hampshire Medical Society. The Committee meets monthly and has various subcommittees which will be active in advice and consultation with respect to specific aspects of the program.

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Hamilton S. Putnam  
Executive Director  
New Hampshire Medical  
Society  
4 Park Street  
Concord 03301  
Phone: 603/224-1909

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Grace E. Hannan (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
New Hampshire  
Pharmaceutical Association  
36 Warren Street  
Concord 03301  
Phone: 603/225-2231





## NEW JERSEY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					
Other Benefits:									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>	
OAA	195,900	\$ 930	26,432	\$1,562	29,047	\$ 2,595
MAA	999,400	171	960	185	1,228	150
AB	54,000	51	1,039	72	1,089	74
APTD	1,029,300	917	14,626	1,283	16,417	1,539
AFDC	3,486,600	2,738	365,736	4,959	423,717	7,111
CR <sup>1/</sup>			8,361	8	9,727	440
BCS <sup>2/</sup>			12,407	31	13,751	120
Total	5,765,200	\$4,807	429,561	\$8,100	494,976	\$12,029

<sup>1/</sup> Cuban Refugees.<sup>2/</sup> Bureau of Children's Services.<sup>3/</sup> Monthly average.Note: Recipients of pharmacy services averaged 116,071 per month.

## NEW JERSEY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services,  
supervising 18 local Medical Assistance Units.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (disease, drug category, etc.): None.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None. No insistence on generic prescribing but preference is asked for the following:
    - a. Drugs listed in the latest edition of the U.S. Pharmacopoeia (U.S.P.), National Formulary (N.F.), New Drugs, and Accepted Dental Therapeutics.
    - b. Oral medication when as effective as injectable preparations.
    - c. Non-proprietary or generic drugs of equal therapeutic effectiveness if available at a lower cost than proprietary or brand name drugs. If a generic drug is prescribed the basis of payment to the pharmacists will be the average price for the generic drug prescribed.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: The quantity of medication prescribed should provide a sufficient amount of medication necessary for the duration of the illness or an amount sufficient to cover the interval between visits, but may not exceed a 60-day supply.

Exceptions:

- a. Oral antibiotics, oral penicillin and oral penicillin derivatives may not be prescribed for more than a 10-day supply.
- b. Oral contraceptives may be prescribed for up to a 3-month supply.

## Quantity of Medication (continued):

Commonly used sustaining drugs, required continuously, should be prescribed in sufficient quantity to treat the patient for up to 60 days.

3. Refills: Prescription refills will be limited to 2 times within a 6-month period if so indicated by the prescriber on the original prescription.

Exceptions:

- a. Oral antibiotics, oral penicillin and oral penicillin derivatives may be refilled one time within 10 days from the original dispensing date if so indicated by the prescriber on the original prescriptions.
- b. Oral contraceptives originally prescribed for a 3-month supply may be refilled 2 times within a 9-month period.

4. Dollar Limitations: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: The reimbursement formula for legend drugs is the total of invoice cost plus a professional fee of \$1.85.

Non-Legend Drugs: The maximum payment for all prescribed non-legend drugs listed in Appendix B of the National Drug Code listings will be the usual retail price charged for the same item to other persons in the community.

When the quantity of medication prescribed exceeds a manufacturer's largest retail package size, the maximum allowable payment will be the usual retail price charged for the manufacturer's largest retail package size.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Hospital Service Plan of New Jersey (Blue Cross) serves as the fiscal intermediary for payment of drug claims and the Prudential Insurance Company is fiscal intermediary for payment of medical supplies under Title XIX.

Recipients are supplied with plastic (credit card type) identification cards which are used in an imprinter machine for processing prescription claim forms.

## NEW JERSEY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Institutions and Agencies Department Officials:

Robert Clifford Commissioner	State Department of Institutions and Agencies P.O. Box 1237 Trenton, New Jersey 08625
William J. Jones Director	Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services 324 East State Street Trenton, New Jersey 08608
A. Wright Poinsett Deputy Director	" "
Harry A. Kaplan, M.D. Medical Director	" "
Jess M. Gaynor, R.Ph., Chief Pharmaceutical Services	" "

## 2. Title XIX Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

Leo Dubrow, R.Ph., Chairman  
 George P. Bizink, R.Ph.  
 Joseph Brown, R.Ph.  
 Joseph D'Amico, R.Ph.  
 H. Martin Feldman, R.Ph.  
 Milton Kahn, R.Ph.  
 Barry Kaplan, R.Ph., M.P.H.  
 George Kedersha, Ph.D.  
 Albert C. Myer, R.Ph.  
 Florence Napierski, R.Ph.  
 Leonard Rosenstein, R.Ph.  
 Richard Russo, R.Ph., M.S.P.H.  
 Sidney Greenblatt, R.Ph.  
 Sister Ann Veronica, R.Ph.  
 Jean Whitmore, Ph.D.  
 Harold B. Williams, R.Ph.

Alvin N. Geser (Ex Officio)

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Richard I. Nevin  
Executive Director  
Medical Society of New Jersey  
P.O. Box 904  
315 West State Street  
Trenton 08605  
Phone: 609/394-3154

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Alvin N. Geser  
Executive Officer  
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association  
118 West State Street  
Trenton 08608  
Phone: 609/394-5596



## NEW MEXICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began December 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible	
OAA	12,208	\$ 716	11,207	\$ 574	11,139	\$ 687
MAA			407			
AB	437	22	407	17	422	17
APTD	8,380	725	9,593	641	10,671	865
AFDC	61,633	1,206	70,342	939	76,614	1,249
CWS			2,059	15	2,341	13
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
GA	947	12				
Total	83,605	\$2,681	93,608	\$2,186	101,187	\$2,831

<sup>1/</sup> Further data under Miscellaneous.

## NEW MEXICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Health and Social Services Department through its 29 welfare offices, each of which serves one or more counties.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. Drugs for treatment of tuberculosis are not included.
2. Medications supplied by the New Mexico State Hospital to clients on convalescent leave from hospital are not included.
3. Drugs and immunizations available from any other source are not included.
4. Legend multiple vitamins, tonic preparations and combinations thereof with minerals, hormones, stimulants or other compounds which are available as separate entities for treatment of specific conditions.
5. Hematinics except Ferrous Sulfate, Ferrous Gluconate, Ferrous Fumarate.
6. Amphetamines and combinations of amphetamines with other therapeutic agents; amphetamine-like sympathomimetic compounds used for obesity control including any combination of such compounds with other therapeutic agents.
7. Drugs classified by FDA as "Ineffective" or "Possibly Effective".
8. OTC items are provided only with prior approval, with the following exceptions:



## General Exclusions (continued):

- a. Insulin.
  - b. Antacids for active gastric and duodenal ulcers.
  - c. Infant vitamin drops for children up to one year of age.
  - d. Salicylates for treatment of arthritis and mild to moderate pain.
  - e. Ferrous Sulfate, Ferrous Gluconate, Ferrous Fumarate.
- B. Formulary: Open formulary with use of National Drug Code Directory, subject to above-stated limitations.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: No restriction.
  2. Quantity of Medication: No restriction.
  3. Refills:
    - a. Payment will be made to a particular pharmacy only three times for the same drug for the same client in any 90-day period.
    - b. Refills must be consistent with dosage schedule prescribed and all existing Federal and State laws.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
1. Prescriptions reimbursed at the lesser of the following:
    - a. Cost (as indicated in Coded Drug Manual) x units dispensed plus \$2 fee, or
    - b. The usual and customary charge by the pharmacy to the general public.
  2. Medical supplies priced at cost plus 1/2 cost or manufacturer's suggested list - whichever is less.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In FY 1971 there were 101,187 eligible persons, of whom 54,463 (or 5.36% of a population of 1,016,000) received drug program services.

Utilization rate for pharmaceutical services - 53.8%

Average prescription cost - \$4.91

Cost/eligible person/year - \$27.96

Cost/recipient/year - \$51.96

## NEW MEXICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

R. W. Heim Executive Director	Health & Social Services Dept. P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
James C. Spiess, Controller Controller Division	" "
S. J. Foti, Director Medical Assistance Division	" "
W. E. Nissen, M.D. Medical Care Supervisor	1009 Bradbury Drive, S.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106
F. Richard Atkinson, R.Ph. Drug Program Administrator	P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee:

Three-Year (Four Members)

Gerald J. Boyle, Ph.D. Albuquerque	- University of New Mexico Instructor
Rex Quigley, M.D. Hobbs	- Medical Doctor
Joseph Helak, D.O. Albuquerque	- Osteopathic Doctor
Robert B. Katz, D.D.S. Albuquerque	- Dentist

Two-Year (Five Members)

Leon A. Wiltse Albuquerque	- Nursing Home Administrator
Leo Huppert, Assoc. Admn. Albuquerque	- Hospital Administrator
Glendel E. Cox, O.D. Albuquerque	- Optometrist
Beatrice Cooper V.A. Hospital, Albuquerque	- Social Worker
Ron Paynter, R.Ph. Santa Fe	- Drug Store Owner

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

One-Year (Five Members)

Duane Packard Albuquerque	- Health Insurance Field
Kenneth C. Brandenburg Albuquerque	- Welfare and Title XIX Client
Senator Harold L. Runnells Lovington	- Legislator
Mrs. Charles DiLisio Raton	- Public Consumer
Leon Cohen, D.P.M.	- Podiatrist

3. Executive Officers of State Medical Society and State  
Pharmaceutical Association:

## A. Medical Society:

Ralph R. Marshall  
Executive Secretary  
New Mexico Medical Society  
3010 Monte Vista Boulevard, N.E.  
Albuquerque 87106  
Phone: 505/265-8494

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Jack Hilligoss  
Executive Director  
New Mexico Pharmaceutical Association  
4800 Zuni, S.E.  
Albuquerque 87108  
Phone: 505/265-8729

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began May 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE<sup>1/</sup>

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M-N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
	Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home care; transportation; optometrist and podiatrist.										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible <sup>2/</sup>	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
<b>Total</b>	\$50,400	\$58,904	\$56,557

1/ See Miscellaneous Remarks.

2/ Estimated for calendar year 1969.

## NEW YORK

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

This new program entitled Medical Assistance for Needy Persons has gone through two phases. From May 1 to October 31, 1966 it was operated (as it still is) at the local level by 65 county or city public welfare districts and administered and supervised by the State Department of Social Services.

On October 31, 1966 the Health Department assumed responsibility for the administration and professional supervision (by a local medical director) of the medical care aspects of the Medical Assistance Program. This involves establishing medical care standards in both the institutional and non-institutional parts of the program, development of fee schedules and auditing of quality and availability of care. Social Services remains the single State agency and retains responsibility for establishment of financial eligibility standards, for supervision of the implementation of such standards and for payment of bills for medical service.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): No restrictions except does not pay for household and medicine chest items not related to a specific diagnosis; does pay for sickroom supplies ordered by a physician, dentist or podiatrist in the treatment of a specific medical condition. Prescribed vitamins and minerals are allowed for specific patients when there is sound medical reason for prescribing them. Sickroom supplies costing in excess of \$40 require prior approval.

Amphetamines and other drugs whose sole clinical use is reduction of weight, are excluded.

- B. Formulary: None for State program. New York City has currently a non-restrictive formulary intended as an aid to computer pricing of drugs.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Drugs and sickroom supplies shall be prescribed in sufficient quantity to cover the intervals between physicians' visits.

New York City requires prior approval on prescriptions of any single item for more than \$20; on narcotics (except codeine) in excess of 20 doses; Doriden; amphetamines and amphetamine-like drugs. In general, New York City allows medication for an acute illness not to exceed a 10-day supply and for a chronic illness not to exceed a 30-day supply. Certain chronic drugs, however, may be dispensed in 100-unit dose quantities, even if dosage is one a day.

3. Refills: Regulations now provide that refills cannot exceed 5 and the life of a prescription can not exceed 6 months.

New York City allows original prescription and up to 2 refills if doctor so designates on original prescription. No refill allowed after 90 days from date of original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Application of dispensing fee:

Add \$1.80 dispensing fee to the current wholesale cost of the drug(s) for the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Item</u>
RX	compounded prescription
RL	legend or prescription drug
RD	non-legend drug when the prescription for such drug is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container.

## Application of dispensing fee (continued):

RA non-legend drugs when the prescription for such drug is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without directions that differ from those on the original container.

2. Non-legend drugs except as provided for in section 1:CodeItem

RN not to exceed wholesale-cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup.

## 3. New York City has the following exceptions to non-legend drugs that differ from the State:

"2. A handling or dispensing fee of 90¢ is to be added to the wholesale cost of the drug for the following Non-legend Drugs:

(a) When the prescription for a Non-legend medication is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container;

(b) When the prescription is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without different directions from those on the original container.

3. For those exceptions listed below and for Non-legend drugs other than those included under 2(a) and (b) above, charges shall not exceed cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup:

Exceptions: Aspirin or combinations thereof; laxatives, fecal lubricants, glycerin suppositories; antiseptics such as rubbing alcohol, tr. Iodine, Merthiolate; all antacids that may be sold over the counter; Kaolin and Pectin mixtures; insulin; gargles; boric acid, boric acid solution or ointment; zinc oxide ointment, Lassar's paste, A & D ointment, and other OTC ointments commonly sold for prevention or treatment of diaper rash; topically applied toothache anodynes; corn "remedies", nose drops; common household proprietary cough and cold remedies; and commonly sold over-the-counter vitamin preparations (vitamins are subject to restrictions of age and formula)."



## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Individual cities and counties which administer programs may initiate certain restrictions for their area so long as they do not conflict with state regulations.

The vendor pharmacists bill and are reimbursed by the 64 local social services districts. The county agencies bill and are reimbursed by the State Social Services Department.

Effective June 1970, social services departments may pay only 80% of outpatient services and supplies for the medically indigent whose incomes exceed public assistance levels. The total cost is paid for all those who qualify for welfare. Payment is made in full for the medically needy when they have spent down to the public assistance level on a 6-month basis.

Many New York City recipients receive drugs at New York City hospital clinics. The cost is included in the reimbursement rate to the hospitals.

\* State Medical Assistance Program Highlights (FY 1971):

As of March 31, 1971, 2.45 million persons - 13.5% of New York State's population - were enrolled in the Locally Administered Medical Assistance for Needy Persons Program (Medicaid). Of these, 1.72 million were also Public Assistance recipients, while 730 thousand were authorized for Medical Assistance only.

The monthly average number of beneficiaries was 910,621. About 70.8% were recipients of Public Assistance compared with 59.4% in FY 1969-70, and 45.3% in FY 1968-69. Of the beneficiaries, 42% were children; 24% were aged, blind or disabled; 34% were other adults.

Total expenditures in the Medicaid Program amounted to \$1,119.6 million, an increase of 13.6% from the previous fiscal year. The Federal Government paid \$480.2 million (42.9%); the State government paid \$319.7 million (28.6%); and the localities paid \$319.7 million (28.6%).

Of all funds expended for medical care, 25% was for children; 43% was for the aged, blind and disabled; and 32% was for other adults.

Of all monies spent by localities for the Locally Administered Medical Assistance Program, 71.4% was returned to them from the State and Federal governments.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Of each \$100 spent for Medicaid in 1970-71 in comparison to 1969-70.....

	<u>1970-71</u>	<u>1969-70</u>
Inpatient hospital care	\$41.90	\$44.00
Nursing home care	27.20	20.80
Clinic care	8.10	7.50
Physicians' services	7.30	8.70
Prescribed drugs	4.70	6.10
Dental services	3.50	6.70
Other care	7.30	6.20

Note: The tables do not include Medicaid data for patients in the Mental Hygiene Cooperative Programs.

---

\* New York State Department of Social Services. Program Analysis Report No. 46. October 1971.

## NEW YORK

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Social Services Department:

## 1. Officials:

Abe Lavine Commissioner	Department of Social Services 1450 Western Avenue Albany, New York 12203
Barry L. Van Lare Executive Deputy Commissioner	" "
Edward Maher First Deputy Commissioner Division of Operations	" "
Harry Posman 2nd Deputy Commissioner Division of Program Development and Evaluation	" "
Dr. C. Carlyle Nuckols Deputy Commissioner Office of Medical Program Development	" "
Arthur J. Doring, Director Bureau of Medical Assistance and Client Resources	" "
Louis Goldman, Ph.G. Senior Consultant Pharmacist	" "
Gerard Nelligan, R.Ph. (Mrs.) Aldona Farley, Ph.G.	" "

## 2. Consultants:

## Physicians (Part-time):

Carl A. Cecilia, M.D.	125 Main Street Buffalo
-----------------------	----------------------------

## Physicians (continued):

Milson S. Dunn, M.D.	74 State Street Albany
B. E. Lowenstein, M.D.	270 Broadway New York
John J. DellaPorta, M.D.	119 East Main Street Rochester

## 3. Social Services Advisory Committees:

## a. Medical Advisory Committee:

Dr. Julien W. Anderson Member of the National Dental Association Executive Board 159 West 116 Street New York 10026	Nicholas Gesoalde 233 Schenck Avenue Great Neck 11021
Gordon E. Brown Executive Director State Charities Aid Association 105 E. 22 Street New York 10010	Dr. Philip A. Greene 5 State Street Schenectady 12304
Roger H. Butts Executive Director New York Public Welfare Association, Inc. P.O. Box 308 Sodus 14551	Dr. Alden H. Haffner Executive Director Optometric Center of N.Y. 122 East 25 Street New York 10010
Adah R. Davis Executive Director Visiting Nurse Service of Rochester & Monroe Co. 500 East Avenue Rochester 14625	Dr. Adrian C. Lamos 96 Brooklyn Avenue Brooklyn 11216
Dr. G. Rehmi Denton 702 Madison Avenue Albany 12208	Dr. Alexander Levine, Chmn. Council of New York State Dist. Branches of the American Psychiatric Assoc. 790 East 18 Street Brooklyn 11230
Dr. Carmine Freda 85 River Road Grandview-on-Hudson Nyack 10960	Dr. Peter F. Regan Vice Chancellor State University of N.Y. 8 Thurlow Terrace Albany 12203
	Jay Rubin, President New York Hotel & Motel Trades Council 707 - 8th Avenue New York 10036

- b. The Pharmaceutical Society of the State of New York appoints a committee as needed, in accordance with the particular subject to be discussed, to meet with the State Department of Social Services.

B. Public Health Department:

Hollis S. Ingraham, M.D. Commissioner	Department of Health 84 Holland Avenue Albany, New York 12208
--	---

Andrew C. Fleck, Jr., M.D., M.P.H., LL.B. First Deputy Commissioner	" "
---	-----

James Wharton, M.D. Acting Assistant Commissioner Medical Services	" "
--	-----

Robert P. Whalen, M.D., M.P.H. Second Deputy Commissioner	" "
--	-----

C. NEW YORK CITY:

1. Health Services Administration:

Gordon Chase Administrator	Health Services Administration City of New York 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
-------------------------------	--

Gerald Frug 1st Deputy Administrator and General Counsel	" "
--	-----

2. Social Services Department:

Jule M. Sugarman Commissioner	New York City Department of Social Services 250 Church Street New York, New York 10013
----------------------------------	---

Max Waldgier First Deputy Commissioner	" "
---	-----

Seymour L. Budhoff Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
--	-----

## 3. Health Department:

Joseph Cimino, M.D., M.P.H. B.A., M.S., M.I.H. Commissioner	New York City Department of Health 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
---	---

Alan J. Gibbs First Deputy Commissioner of Health	" "
---	-----

Dorothy Trice, M.D. Deputy Commissioner of Health	" "
--	-----

Florence Kavalier, M.D., M.P.H. Asst. Commr. for Evaluation and Institutional Review	" "
--	-----

Tibor Fodor, M.D., M.P.H. Executive Medical Director (Medicaid)	330 West 34 Street New York, New York 10001
---	--

Elihu A. Gorelik, R.Ph., M.P.H. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
--	-----

## D. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Society:

Henry I. Fineberg, M.D.  
Executive Vice-President  
Medical Society of the  
State of New York  
750 Third Avenue  
New York 10017  
Phone: 212/986-5757

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

S. Charles Savio  
Executive Secretary  
Pharmaceutical Society  
of the State of New York  
117 East 69 Street  
New York 10021  
Phone: 212/879-5100

NORTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Other Benefits:	Home health care; eyeglasses; optometric services; services to aged patients in mental hospitals.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	1/	Persons Eligible	1/ 2/	Persons Eligible	1/ 3/
OAA	38,000	\$2,232	36,236	\$2,801	35,743	\$ 3,891
MAA	10,000	504	14,110	818	20,123	3,279
AB				69	4,582	477
APTD	29,000	1,735	28,738	2,077	30,299	3,605
AFDC	21,000	812	146,905	1,176	159,294	2,567
MN	108,000					
MN Aged						
MN Blind			275	23	339	55
MN Disabled			5,869	296	8,089	1,681
MN Children			11,578	104	15,917	664
Total	216,000	\$5,283	243,711	\$7,364	274,386	\$16,219

1/ Average number of recipients per month.

2/ January 1-June 30, 1970.

3/ Calendar year 1971.

## NORTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

The county social services department continues to determine eligibility of applicants for assistance. All eligible recipients receive a Medical Services Authorization card each month from the State Office; counties may issue emergency authorization cards to eligible recipients at any time.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
No payment made for non-legend drugs, except insulin. Payment made for all legend drugs. Non-legend vitamins are excluded.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
  - 3. Refills: A physician authorizes the number of refills.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book cost (using AWP cost where both direct and AWP cost are listed) plus \$2.25 dispensing fee for each different drug dispensed during a calendar month.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

North Carolina Blue Cross and Blue Shield serve as the Medicaid intermediary, processing claims, maintaining appropriate control procedures, and compiling for the Department of Social Services financial information and statistical data, as well as performing other pertinent functions.



## NORTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

Clifton M. Craig Commissioner	State Dept. of Social Services Albemarle Building, Box 2599 Raleigh, North Carolina 27602
Robert H. Ward Assistant Commissioner	" "
Emmett L. Sellers, Director Medical Services Division	" "
Lillian L. Gaskill (Mrs.) Assistant Director Medical Services Division	" "
Bonnie Michaud (Mrs.) Supervisor, Medical Social Work Medical Services Division	" "
John I. Moore, Jr., Supervisor Mental Health Medical Services Division	" "
Lynn Fowler (Mrs.) Program Analyst	" "
Brenda Jones Program Analyst	" "
Bill Brannon Pharmacy Audit	" "
Frank F. Yarborough, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
William N. Thompson, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "

## 2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Society Committee on Social Service Programs:

C. B. Wilkerson, Jr., M.D. <u>Chairman</u> 100 South Boylan Avenue Raleigh	George W. Paschal, Jr., M.D. 1110 Wake Forest Road Raleigh
Bruce B. Blackmon, M.D. P.O. Box 8 Buies Creek	Donald B. Reibel, M.D. 600 Wade Avenue Raleigh
E. T. Beddingfield, Jr., M.D. (President) (ex officio) Wilson Clinic Wilson	Russell L. Smith, M.D. 114 East 3rd Street Winston-Salem
Charles Bunch, M.D. Warren General Hospital Warrenton	Norman H. Garrett, Jr., M.D. 1038 Professional Village Greensboro
John Elliot Dixon, M.D. 215 East 2nd Street Ayden	John A. Gentry, M.D. UNC School of Public Health Chapel Hill
Albin W. Johnson, M.D. 1300 St. Mary's Street Raleigh	Ralph V. Kidd, M.D. 1928 Randolph Road Charlotte
John R. Kernodle, M.D. Kernodle Clinic Burlington	William T. MacLauchlin, M.D. Box 774 Conover
Thomas W. Kitchen, Jr., M.D. 510 College Street Jacksonville	Leslie M. Morris, M.D. Medical Building Gastonia
Otis B. Michael, M.D. Doctors Building Asheville	Emery L. Rann, M.D. 1001 Beatties Ford Road Charlotte
	Donald McC. Ross, M.D. 1610 Vaughn Road Burlington

## B. Pharmaceutical Association Committee on Public Health and Welfare:

Donald J. Miller  
Chairman  
P.O. Box 951  
Morganton

Ralph H. Ashworth  
P.O. Box 98  
Cary

A. H. Cornwell  
P.O. Box 775  
Lincolnton

Edwin R. Fuller  
P.O. Box 465  
Salisbury

Roger H. Sloop  
Route 1, Cook Street  
Rural Hall

W. L. West  
P.O. Box 248  
Roseboro

B. Paul Woodard  
Woodard's Pharmacy  
Princeton

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

William N. Hilliard  
Executive Director  
Medical Society of the State of North Carolina  
222 North Person Street  
Raleigh 27611  
Phone: 919/834-3836

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

William J. Smith  
Executive Secretary-Treasurer  
North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association  
Drawer 151  
Chapel Hill 27514  
Phone: 919/942-3551



NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Benefits: Chiropractors; licensed practical nurses; optometrists; osteopaths; physical therapists; podiatrists; registered nurses; home health care; private duty nursing; clinic; occupational and speech therapy; prosthetics; transportation; whole blood.									
*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.									

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$ 330		\$ 420		\$ 424
MAA						
AB		7		9		9
APTD		210		295		322
AFDC		128		185		220
MN Aged		266		358		360
MN Blind		1		1		1
MN Disabled		75		100		103
MN Children		19		23		23
Foster Care		7		8		7
Total		\$1,043		\$1,399		\$1,469

1/ Foster care children.

## NORTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By 53 county departments, units of county government, under the supervision of the North Dakota Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
  - 3. Refills: No-Refill Policy was instituted effective January 1, 1968.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Effective July 1, 1969 a uniform maximum pricing schedule was adopted and made a part of the provider's agreement form. Prescriptions will be paid for as billed up to the maximum provided for in the uniform pricing schedule.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Retail pharmacists send billings to the state office for audit and payment.

## NORTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

Leslie O. Ovre Executive Director	Department of Social Services Capitol Building Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Gottfried J. Kuhn Director Economic Assistance	" "
G. A. Hample, Director Division of Research and Statistics	" "
Richard Myatt Administrator Medical Services	" "
Al Doerr, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	1208 S. Highland Acres Road Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

## 2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

James R. Amos, M.D. State Health Officer North Dakota State Department of Health Bismarck 58501	E. Louise Gronlund, R.N. Director Public Health Nursing Fargo 58102
Robert H. DeLano, M.D. Northwood Clinic Northwood 58267	Harvey C. Hanson, Exec. Dir. N.D. Hospital Association 27½ South 3rd Street Grand Forks 58201
Al Doerr, Secretary-Treas. N.D. Pharmaceutical Assoc. 1208 S. Highland Acres Road Bismarck 58501	R. H. Harwood, M.D. Dean, School of Medicine University of North Dakota Grand Forks 58201

## Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Donald G. McIntyre, M.D.  
Johnson Clinic  
Rugby 58368

J. V. Miles, M.D.  
Childrens' Clinic  
Jamestown 58401

D. L. Moum, D.D.S.  
414½ West Main Street  
Mandan 58554

Donald G. Nash, Manager  
Wahpeton Rehabilitation  
Center  
1400 North Seventh  
Wahpeton 58075

Emil Wieland, Administrator  
Jamestown Hospital  
Jamestown 58401

F. W. Paulsberg, Adm.  
Lutheran Home of the Good  
Shepherd  
New Rockford 58356

Clark Robinson, President  
North Dakota Farm Bureau  
Coleharbot 58531

E. W. Smith, President  
North Dakota Farmers Union  
428 S.W. Second  
Jamestown 58401

Mrs. R. W. Wheeler  
1231 East Highland Acres Rd.  
Bismarck 58501

- B. Physicians' Advisory Committee: 12 members - M.D.'s.
- C. Nursing Home Administrators' Advisory Committee: 10 members.
- D. Pharmacy: A committee of five: the Director of the State Pharmaceutical Association shall be one of the 5 R.Ph's.
- E. Dentistry: A committee of three.

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Lyle A. Limond  
Executive Secretary  
North Dakota Medical  
Association  
307 Elks Office Building  
(Box 1198)  
Bismarck 58501  
Phone: 701/223-9475

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Al Doerr  
Secretary-Treasurer  
North Dakota Pharmaceutical  
Association  
1208 South Highland Acres Rd.  
Bismarck 58501  
Phone: 701/255-1715



OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)			
	Recipients				Category Related			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x				
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x				
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				
Dental Services	x	x	x	x				

Other Benefits:

Home health care; prostheses; physical therapy; rental-purchase of durable medical equipment; private duty nursing; oxygen; medical supplies and equipment; transportation.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$ 7,504	\$ 7,624	\$ 8,566
MAA			
AB	257	260	281
APTD	3,049	3,560	4,687
AFDC	3,463	3,850	5,963
Total	\$14,273	\$15,294	\$19,497

## OHIO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Effective July 1, 1966 administration of the Drug Program was centralized at the State level under the State Department of Public Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Effective October 1, 1971 vendor payment for pharmaceutical services will not be made for the following:
1. Anti-obesity or appetite depressant drugs or products including the Dextro-Amphetamines, Amphetamines, Methamphetamines, Diethylpropion Hydrochloride drugs and Phenmetrazine HCL drugs.
  2. Nutritional foods and supplements; food substitutes; milk formulas and substitutes; infant accessories and supplies.
  3. Dentifrices, dental and oral hygiene products.
  4. Infertility medications (i.e. Clomiphene Citrate).
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication:
    - a. A 30-day supply is the maximum quantity for which payment will be made except for the following drugs which may be dispensed in quantities up to 100 tablets:

Nitroglycerin	Orinase
Digitalis and Derivatives	Diabanese
Thyroid and Synthetics	DBI, DBI-TD
Phenobarbital	Dymelor
Reserpine	Tolinase

## Quantity of Medication (continued):

- b. Oral Antibiotics: liquids up to 6 ounces.  
200 cc. for a reconstituted package are payable per prescription. Capsules and tablets up to 40 will be payable.
  - c. Ointments or Creams: a maximum of 4 ounces.
  - 3. Refills: Require new written order or prescription in nursing homes.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: \$2, unless the usual and customary charge is less than Red Book cost plus the fee of \$2, in which case the pharmacist will be allowed the usual and customary charge plus a \$.50 processing fee.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

We believe that economies can be achieved in the drug program if the professions will prescribe and dispense by generic name those drugs which consistently demonstrate therapeutic effectiveness and are produced by pharmaceutical manufacturers with strict quality controls. In filling such generic prescriptions the pharmacist is expected to dispense the least expensive generic drug available in his stock.

Ohio physicians are encouraged to prescribe for their patients who are receiving Medical Assistance as they would for their private-pay patients.

\* Pilot Program to start July 1, 1972:

The new program is modeled after the Federal DHEW's Medicaid Management Information Systems. In part, emphasis will be placed on drug utilization review and controls, especially monitoring of over-utilization.

Among other new policies, the following have been proposed for immediate implementation (for compounded prescriptions):

- 1. The name and quantity of each ingredient or a copy of the prescription must be supplied.

---

\* Ohio Pharmacist, May 1972.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

2. The schedule of fees will be:
  - a. Cost of ingredients plus \$2 for simple combinations of liquids or ointments.
  - b. Cost of ingredients plus time of pharmacist at \$10 per hour, plus a compounding fee of \$2. The pharmacist must supply the time allotted for this preparation.

## OHIO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Robert B. Canary Acting Director	Department of Public Welfare 408 East Town Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
-------------------------------------	--

(Vacant) Assistant Director	" "
--------------------------------	-----

Division of Medical Assistance:

Frederick J. Zuber Chief	340 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
-----------------------------	---

Ted Fry Administrative Asst. to Chief	" "
--	-----

Ray T. Quillen, Ph.C. Pharmacist Consultant Bureau of Medical Consultation	" "
--	-----

Elizabeth R. Aplin, M.D. Medical Director Crippled Children Services	527 South High Street Columbus, Ohio
--	---

## 2. Welfare Department Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Frederick A. Breyer Director Hamilton County Welfare Dept. 628 Sycamore Street Cincinnati 45202	Jack Farrington Executive Director Ohio Valley Health Services Foundation Box 845, Dormitory Drive Davis Hall Athens 45701
---	--

Frank Brockmeyer UAW Regional Office 1515 West Lane Avenue Columbus 43221	Wilbert Briggs, O.D. 210 North Chestnut Street Barnesville 43713
--	--

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Harold G. Curtis, M.D.  
Health Commissioner  
County of Cuyahoga  
Cuyahoga County Board of Health  
210 St. Clair Avenue, N.W.  
Cleveland 44113

Morris S. Dixon, M.D.  
The Wooster Clinic  
1740 Cleveland Road  
Wooster 44691

Robert C. Russell  
M & R Drugs  
2 East Main Street  
Troy 45373

Burton Shildhouse  
UCC  
631 Oak Street  
Columbus 43215

David Smith, D.O.  
3140 Lincoln Way East  
Massillon 44646

June Fiecoat (Mrs.)  
Ohio Department of Mental  
Hygiene and Correction  
65 South Front Street  
Columbus 43215

Howard C. Franz, President  
Blue Cross of Central Ohio  
174 East Long Street  
Columbus 43215

Thomas A. Gardner, M.D.  
Acting Director  
Ohio Department of Health  
450 East Town Street  
Columbus 43215

Albert R. Hanna  
Administrator  
Dettmer Hospital  
3130 North Dixie Highway  
Troy 45373

Paul A. Jones, M.D.  
838 Market Street  
Zanesville 43701

L. Bruce Levering  
Hillcrest Nursing Home  
Route #2  
Fredericktown 43019

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Hart F. Page  
Executive Director  
Ohio State Medical  
Association  
17 South High Street  
Columbus 43215  
Phone: 614/228-6971

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John F. Kirwin  
Executive Secretary  
Ohio State Pharmaceutical  
Association  
41 South High Street  
Columbus 43215  
Phone: 614/221-2391

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services <sup>1/</sup>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA						
MAA						
AB						
APTD						
AFDC						
Total						

<sup>1/</sup> For emergency care only in adults.

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered directly by the Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitation Services, through its 77 county offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

For children in individual instances in exceptional cases, drugs may be supplied through the Crippled Children's Program.

Money payments per case include \$17 per month for drugs for all adult public assistance programs, including AFDC.



## OKLAHOMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees1. Institutions, Social & Rehabilitation Services Department  
Officials:

L. E. Rader Director	Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitation Services P.O. Box 25352 Sequoyah Memorial Office Bldg. Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105
James R. Overfelt Administrative Asst., Supervisor Div. of State Homes and Schools	" "
(Mrs.) Vera J. Davis, Supervisor Div. of Assistance Payments and Adult, Medical, Social and Rehabilitative Services	" "
John J. Hoppis, Supervisor Special Unit on Aging	" "
N. R. Timmons, Supervisor Division of Finance	" "
Bertha M. Levy, M.D. Supervisor, Medical Units	" "
Paul A. Reed, M.D. Supervisor Medical Evaluation Unit	" "
(Mrs.) Helen Gouin, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
George F. McDonnold, M.D. Consultant, Medical Services	" "

(Department employs both full-time and part-time physicians.)

2. Institutions, Social and Rehabilitation Services Department  
Advisory Committee on Medical Care for Public Assistance  
Recipients:

Walter E. Brown, M.D.  
Chairman  
P.O. Box 3718  
2020 South Xanthus  
Tulsa 74104

Riley A. Hill, M.D.  
4901 South Pennsylvania  
Oklahoma City 73119

Jearld Smart  
Box 1413  
Wewoka 74884

Wiley Sparkman  
Box 426  
Grove 74344  
L. C. Baxter, Administrator  
Oklahoma Osteopathic Hospital  
744 West 9th  
Tulsa 74127

(Mrs.) Helen Gouin, R.Ph.  
P.O. Box 698  
Norman 73069

Richard Luttrell, Admr.  
Norman Municipal Hospital  
Norman 74111

George A. Miller  
1021 East 6th Street  
Ada 74820

Eugene F. Ross, D.O.  
17 West Chickasaw  
Lindsay 73052

George R. Russell, M.D.  
3143 East 58 Street  
Tulsa 74105

Senator George A. Miller  
1021 East 6 Street  
Tulsa 74105

Clayton Farmer  
205 Quesenbury  
Sallisaw 74955

Jack Propps  
1912 Robin  
Altus 73521

John Schilling, M.D.  
Department of Surgery  
University Medical Center  
800 N.E. 13 Street  
Oklahoma City 73104

Richard D. Stansberry, M.D.  
1211 North Shartel  
Oklahoma City 73103

S. D. Tomlinson, D.S.C.  
3101 Classen Boulevard  
Oklahoma City 73118

Frances Waddle, R.N.  
513 Sequoyah Building  
Oklahoma City 73105

Kenneth Wallace, Admr.  
St. John's Hospital  
1923 South Utica  
Tulsa 74104

Otho R. Whiteneck, D.D.S.  
401 Broadway Tower  
Enid 73701

James A. Young, D.O.  
Vici 73859

Jay Henry  
Baptist Memorial Hospital  
5800 N.W. Grand Boulevard  
Oklahoma City 73112

Howard B. Keith, M.D.  
Oklahoma State Medical Assoc.  
Peer Review Chairman  
Shattuck, Oklahoma

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Don Blair  
Executive Director  
Oklahoma State Medical Association  
601 N.W. Expressway  
Oklahoma City 73118  
Phone: 405/842-3361

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W.A. Taylor  
Executive Secretary  
Oklahoma Pharmaceutical Association  
Box 18731  
Oklahoma City 73118  
Phone: 405/528-4108



## OREGON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	13,428	\$ 621	13,164	\$ 879	12,671	\$ 947
MAA						
AB	602	21	695	28	779	33
APTD	6,710	336	9,006	478	9,333	584
AFDC	80,341	265	100,897	473	91,891	654
Total Medical Assistance General Assistance	101,081	\$1,243	123,762	\$1,858	114,674	\$2,218
Foster Care	9,455	57	6,169	79	5,670	88
Grand Total	114,077	\$1,314	134,251	\$1,955	125,404	\$2,327

1/ For January 1970, including Categorically Related.2/ For calendar year, including Categorically Related.

## OREGON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By 36 county branch offices of Public Welfare under the supervision of the State Public Welfare Division. All drug funds are centralized at state levels and pharmacists send bills to state office.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Drugs for treatment of psychoses and tuberculosis which are obtainable through State Board of Health.
- B. Formulary: A formulary of approximately 279 basic drugs established for welfare medical care as of December 1, 1970. Prior to that date there were 188 formulary drugs. Revisions issued as drugs are added or deleted from basic drug list or prices change. Formulary written in generic terminology.
- C. Non-Formulary: Prior approval from state reviewing physician must be obtained for exceptional drugs not included in the formulary.
- D. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is specifically encouraged by formulary but is not mandatory.
  2. Quantity of Medication: The prescription charge schedule applicable to formulary drugs is geared to 5 refills or 6-month supply of the prescribed item, whichever is the lesser, but physicians prescribe quantities needed. Formulary drugs are not prior authorized. Non-formulary authorization is limited to 6-month supply or 5 refills, whichever is lesser, and requires prior authorization at the state level. One 5-day supply of a non-formulary drug may be prescribed without prior authorization.
  3. Refills - Formulary Drugs: Each provision of formulary drug is billed under a separate prescription number.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

4. Refills - Exceptional Drugs: Refills under each approval may be billed under a single prescription number.
5. Dollar Limits: None.

## E. Prescription Charge Formula:

Schedule is based on wholesale cost plus 50%, plus 85¢ professional fee. The pharmacist is instructed to use a medication agent which complies with the formulary ceiling prices. Pharmacist to charge lesser of (1) ceiling price quoted in formulary, or (2) usual charge to the general public.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Public Welfare Division supports policy that welfare drugs, to be paid by welfare, should be dispensed by community pharmacies and not handled by state-owned dispensaries.

## OREGON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Division Officials:

Andrew F. Juras Administrator	Public Welfare Division 422 Public Service Building Salem, Oregon 97310
Delmar E. Domke, M.D. Medical Director Medical Assistance Section	" "
Leo T. Hegstrom Assistant Administrator Field Operations	" "
Geraldine Derby Assistant Administrator Social and Staff Services	" "
Keith Putman Assistant Administrator Assistance Department	" "
Vern Fisher Assistant Administrator Business Services Department	" "

## 2. Welfare Division Consultants:

## A. Physicians (Part-time):

Consultants to State Review Team -

Charles Gray, M.D.	940 Downs Street, South Salem 97301
Walter Fairfax, M.D. (Ophthalmology)	645 Medical Center Drive N.E. Salem
James Hogue, M.D.	740 Winter Street, S.E. Salem 97301



Consultants to State Review Team (continued):

Charles W. Norris, M.D.           141 Lancaster Drive, N.E.  
Salem 97301

John B. Burr, M.D.               873 Medical Center Drive N.E.  
Salem 97301

Consultants to Medical Assistance Section -

Raymond W. Hart, D.M.D.       2250 Strong Road, S.E.  
(Dental)                       c/o Fairview Hospital and  
                                      Training Center  
Salem 97310

Reid R. Kimball, M.D.         740 Winter Street, S.E.  
(Psychiatric)                 Salem 97301

## B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

George H. Swartsley, R.Ph.     South Salem Pharmacy  
1120 Commercial Street, S.E.  
Salem

## 3. Welfare Division Advisory Committees:

## A. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medical Assistance for the Underprivileged:

Dr. Earle L. Hunter	- McMinnville
<u>Chairman</u>	
John Arnett	- Redmond
Dr. Carl G. Ashley	- Portland
James J. Bensel	- Portland
Richard D. Blickenstaff	- Eugene
Carla Chamberlain	- The Dalles
Loretta Daniel (Mrs.)	- Cheshire
Dorothea Fitzgerald (Mrs.)	- Salem
Judge Paul W. Jones	- Heppner
Daniel Billmeyer, M.D.	- Oregon City
Dr. Robert B. Litin	- Eugene
Dr. Donald D. Parker	- Lake Oswego
Dr. James Bell	- Lake Oswego
John B. Spalding	- Portland
Irwin F. Wedel	- Salem

## B. Drug and Pharmacy Review Committee:

Physicians:

Robert J. Condon, M.D.	419 N.W. 23rd Portland
Ralph P. Harpole, M.D.	1920 N.W. Johnson Portland
H. Douglas Walker, M.D.	495 Oakway Road Eugene

Pharmacists:

Dareld Brown, R.Ph.	4425 McKenzie Highway Springfield
Lynn Wolf, R.Ph.	4800 North Lombard Portland

Pharmacists:

Howard D. Steinbach, R.P.M.	565 S.E. Allen Beaverton
Elton McCawley, Ph.D. Professor of Pharmacology	University of Oregon Medical School 3181 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Road Portland

## C. County Medical Advisors:

Local medical consultants are available in a majority of the 36 counties.

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Robert Dervedde  
Executive Director  
Oregon Medical Association  
2164 S.W. Park Place  
Portland 97205  
Phone: 503/226-1555

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Henry A. Speckman  
Executive Secretary  
Oregon State Pharmaceutical  
Association  
459 High Street, S.E.  
Five Oaks Building  
Salem 97301  
Phone: 503/585-4887

## PENNSYLVANIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$ 3,306	\$ 3,590	\$ 3,935
MAA			
AB	601	546	536
APTD	2,157	2,232	2,974
AFDC	5,091	6,254	8,193
MN			750
GA			3,931
Total	\$11,155	\$12,622	\$20,319

## PENNSYLVANIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the Bureau of Medical Assistance, Office of Medical Services and Facilities; indirectly by the Office of Family Services of the State Department of Public Welfare through County Boards of Assistance in 67 counties.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Pulmonary tuberculosis. Lozenges, troches, anti-obesity drugs, medicine chest supplies and drugs available through state and local health departments.

Prior approval required for vitamin preparations, anti-obesity drugs, liver extracts and specified non-drug items.

- B. Formulary: Non-compulsory Drug Formulary was introduced July 1966. It is estimated that this is used by 90% of the participating vendors of health service. It lists 1368 drugs.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum allowed is a 45-day supply.
3. Refills: Do not allow refills, but physicians can authorize renewals.
4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from the county assistance office. Those over \$50 require prior authorization of State Office of Public Assistance.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Drug Formulary cost plus 50%. Minimum charge of 75¢ per prescription. Charge for welfare prescription must not exceed non-welfare prescription charge.

## V. Miscellaneous:

The State estimates that the number of Cash Grant Assistance recipients will be 900,000 (or 7.6% of the population) and the number of Medically Needy recipients will be 500,000 (or 4.2% of the population) under Title XIX during 1972-73.

## PENNSYLVANIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Helene Wohlgemuth (Mrs.) Secretary	Dept. of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg, Pa. 17120
Frank S. Beal Executive Deputy Secretary	" "
William R. McLaughlin Deputy Secretary for Social and Medical Programs	" "
Charles A. Cubbler Commissioner Office of Medical Programs	" "
William B. Beach, Jr., M.D. Deputy Secretary for Mental Health and Mental Retardation	" "
Edward R. Goldman Commissioner Mental Health and Mental Retardation	" "
Glenn Johnson Medical Assistance Administrator Bureau of Medical Assistance	Box 91 Middletown, Pa. 17057
William G. Shoemaker, Director Utilization Review Bureau of Medical Assistance	Ironstone Ridge Estates Hickory Drive, R.D. #1 Carlisle, Pa. 17013
Paul D. Burkholder, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	Dept. of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg, Pa. 17120

## 2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Helene Wohlgenuth (Mrs.) #333 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Secretary of Public Welfare
Charles A. Cubbler #532 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Commissioner Office of Medical Programs
Wilvor C. Waller, D.D.S. 6592 Frankstown Avenue Pittsburgh 15222	- Pennsylvania Dental Association
Ben Badman, Jr., President Wyoming Valley Hospital Wilkes-Barre 18702	- Hospital Association of Pennsylvania
John L. Steigerwalt, M.D. 1509 Montgomery Avenue Rosemont 19010	- Pennsylvania Medical Society
Brooke Branon, R.N. 815 Union	- Pennsylvania Nurses Association
George D. Weaver, O.D. York 17401	- Pennsylvania Optometric Association
Alexander W. Mazerski, D.O. 36 Jackson Drive Lancaster 17603	- Pennsylvania Osteopathic Association
Joseph Stern 224 North 6 Street Reading 19601	- Pennsylvania Pharmaceutical Assoc.
Dr. Daniel L. Carroll 317 Highland Avenue Hanover 17331	- Pennsylvania Podiatry Association
The Honorable Edwin G. Holl #182 Main Capitol Building Harrisburg 17020	- The Senate of Pennsylvania
J. Thomas Millington, M.D. Director, Bureau of Special Health Services #700 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Department of Health

## Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Thomas W. Georges, Jr., M.D. Broad & Montgomery Streets Philadelphia 19122	- Temple University
Milton Jacobs Cedars of Tel-Aviv Nursing Home 125 West Schoolhouse Lane Philadelphia 19144	- Nursing and Convalescent
John L. Miller, Administrator Broomall Presbyterian Home Broomall 19008	- Non-Profit Nursing Homes
The Honorable Gerald Kaufman #620 Main Capitol Building Harrisburg 17120	- The House of Representatives
Linda Bonaparte (Mrs.) 1117-B Cumberland Road Harrisburg 17013	- Cash Recipient
Lillian Stuvians (Mrs.) 1431 Sheffield Street Pittsburgh 15233	- Needy Recipient
Viola Saunders (Mrs.) 907 North 12th Street Philadelphia 19144	- Welfare Rights Organization

Ex Officio

William Beach, Jr., M.D. #310 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Deputy Secretary for Mental Health and Mental Retardation
Richard G. Farrow 32nd and Market Streets Camp Hill 17011	- Deputy Secretary for Central Region
Glenn Johnson #423 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Medical Assistance Administrator



3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

John F. Rineman  
Executive Director  
Pennsylvania Medical Society  
20 Erford Road  
Lemoyne 17043  
Phone: 717/238-1635

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Morris E. Blatman  
Executive Secretary-Treasurer  
Pennsylvania Pharmaceutical Association  
508 North 3 Street  
Harrisburg 17101  
Phone: 717/234-6151



## PUERTO RICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists during calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>
OAA	18,332	18,365	\$ 18,564
MAA			
AB	238	237	240
APTD	9,107	9,123	9,222
AFDC	131,539	132,464	133,898
MN Aged	87,852	87,914	88,866
MN Blind	893	948	958
MN Disabled	21,665	21,564	21,797
MN Children	1,038,504	914,212	924,113
Total	1,176,591	1,184,822 <sup>2/</sup>	\$9,718 <sup>3/</sup> 1,197,658

<sup>1/</sup> Estimated figures for 1971.<sup>2/</sup> FY 1970.<sup>3/</sup> Per HEW.

## PUERTO RICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health through the existing regionalized health care system operated by the Commonwealth and municipal government.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs and biologicals are provided to both inpatients and outpatients in municipal hospitals, health centers, regional hospitals, special hospitals, and rehabilitation centers. All drugs and biologicals provided are approved by the medical staff and included in a regional hospital formulary. In some small municipal hospitals and health centers drugs are prescribed by general practitioners without a formulary.

Designated hospital pharmacies are the primary source of all prescription drugs. Retail pharmacies are used only when necessary.

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department:

1. Officials:

Ernesto Colon Yordan, M.D. Secretary	Department of Health Stop 19 P.O. Box 9342 Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Emilia Hoyos Rucabado, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Randolfo Rivera, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant Medical Assistance Program	" "
Jose Brigman Diaz, B.S. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Luis A. Cruz Cuevas, M.H.A. Director Medical Assistance Program	P.O. Box 10037 Caparra Heights Station Puerto Rico 00922

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

There is an advisory committee which consists of 21 members, appointed by the Governor. These members represent different sectors in the community, as follows:

Sol Teresa Delgado de Negrón	- Medical Social Worker
Jose Robles Gonzalez	- Consumer
Edmee R. Doble	- "
Luis Dubon, Jr.	- "
Oscar Girod	- "
Horacio Subira, Jr. (Lawyer)	- "
Jorge Tristani	- "
Adolfo Nones	- "
Fernando Toro, Jr.	- "
Jose Lema, Jr.	- "

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Carmen Escabi de Pellot - Nurse (Professor - Nursing School)  
 Saturnino Pena Flores - Hospital Administrator  
 Virginia Trantum de Belaval - Health Educator  
 (Mrs.)  
 Eric Gonzalez - Pharmacist  
 Ramon Ferreris Cordero, M.D. - Physician (Governmental Medical Service)  
 Manuel A. Torres Aguiar, M.D. - Psychiatrist  
 Antonio Rullan, M.D. - Medical Association  
 Ivan H. Garcia, M.D. - Physician (Private Practice)  
 (President)  
 Maria E. Tolosa (Mrs.) - Director  
 Mental Retardation Institution  
 Jaime de Jesus Abreu, D.D.S. - Dentist

## B. Social Services Department Officials:

Efrain Santiago Secretary  
 Dept. of Social Services  
 Ponce de Leon Avenue  
 Stop 24  
 Santurce, Puerto Rico

## C. Executive Officers of Puerto Rico Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Association:

Jorge A. Ramirez  
 Executive Secretary  
 Puerto Rico Medical Association  
 P.O. Box 9387  
 Santurce 00908  
 Phone: 809/725-6969

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Lydia A. Miranda (Mrs.)  
 Executive Secretary  
 Colegio de Farmaceuticos de Puerto Rico  
 Apartado Postal 206  
 Roosevelt Street  
 San Juan 00936  
 Phone: 809/766-2753

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	
OAA	3,855	\$ 519	4,844	\$ 531	4,901	\$ 675
MAA						
AB	112	11	122	9	133	12
APTD	3,708	398	4,335	428	4,546	541
AFDC	37,348	623	46,095	651	50,070	955
Outpatient Clinic Drugs		12		14		18
Total	45,023	\$1,563	55,396	\$1,693	59,650	\$2,201
GA	10,689	210	13,733	221	16,365	299
MN	29,032	2,016	29,566 <sup>2/</sup>	1,861	28,144 <sup>3/</sup>	2,119
Grand Total	84,744	\$3,789	98,695	\$3,715	104,159	\$4,619

<sup>1/</sup> For the month of December.

<sup>2/</sup> OAA 19,578; AB 90; APTD 2,442; AFDC 5,953; F 1,501.

<sup>3/</sup> OAA 17,771; AB 90; APTD 2,577; AFDC 6,171; F 1,535.

## RHODE ISLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
OTC and Medicine Chest Items and Injectables:

Prior authorization is required for all injectables (excluding insulin and adrenalin), appetite depressant drugs, central nervous system stimulants, expensive vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations (selling for over \$5 per 100 or pint), expensive hormones, new and experimental/or expensive preparations.

Prescribed drugs requiring prior authorization may be refilled if requested by the attending physician and approved by the Office of Medical Standards and Review.

## B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: One month's supply of drugs.

3. Maintenance Medication: The attending physician may prescribe certain maintenance drugs up to a maximum of 100 tablets, capsules or equivalent, or a 30-days' supply of these drugs - whichever is greater.

## 4. Refills:

Refills are allowed for specified drugs: anti-hypertensives, diuretics, anti-convulsants, coronary vasodilators, tranquilizers, anti-depressants and hormones (inexpensive).



## Refills (continued):

Refills are not allowed for specified drugs, e.g. antibiotics, central nervous system stimulants, narcotics (Schedules I, II, III), expensive corticosteroids and appetite depressants.

5. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Eligible Recipients Not Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A professional fee for service of \$1.80 will be allowed for all prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC items) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established professional fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

2. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Recipients Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A special Professional fee for service of \$1.35 will be allowed for these prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug to the pharmacist.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established Special Professional Fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

3. The cost of the drug to the pharmacist in this professional fee for service method of payment will be based upon the direct price listings in the Red Book.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued)

4. The quantity of the drug dispensed on the original prescription would be determined on the basis of a 30-day supply to the patient. A maximum of 3 refills in addition to the original prescription will be allowed when so indicated by the physician.
5. The attending physician may prescribe certain maintenance drugs up to a maximum of 100 tablets, capsules or equivalent, or a 30-days' supply of these drugs - whichever is greater.

## RHODE ISLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Officials:

John J. Affleck, Ph.B., M.S.S.W. Director	Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services - 600 New London Avenue Cranston, R.I. 02920
Anthony Ricci, M.S.S.W. Assistant Director Community Services	" "
James H. Reilly, M.S.S.W. Assistant Director Management Services	" "
Albert A. Buonanno Business Manager Assistance Payments	" "
P. Joseph Pesare, Dr. P.H., M.D. Medical Care Program Director	" "
Frank D. Fratantuono, M.D. Clinical Consultant on Nursing and Intermediate Facility Care	" "
Joseph E. Caruolo, M.D. Surgical Consultant	" "
Orlando M. Armada, M.D. Consultant to the Aid to the Disabled Review Team	" "
John A. Pagliarini, R.Ph. Senior Medical Care Specialist	" "
Albert LaMarra, R.Ph. Medical Care Program Pharmacist	" "
Anthony Barile, M.P.A. Chief Medical Care Specialist	" "

2. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Advisory  
Committees:

A. Committee on Social Welfare (R.I. Medical Society):

Peter L. Mathieu, Jr., M.D., Chairman

Orlando Armada, M.D.	Russell P. Hager, M.D.
Andrew S. Blazar, M.D.	Henry F. Izeman, M.D.
Paulo A. Botelho, M.D.	Earl J. Marra, M.D.
John A. Dillon, M.D.	Frank Merlino, M.D.
Joseph L. Dowling, M.D.	Gustavo A. Motta, M.D.
Martin P. Feldman, M.D.	Joseph M. Zucker, M.D.

B. Medical Assistance Committees:

(1) Ad Hoc Joint Advisory Committee on Pharmacy:

Dr. Heber W. Youngken, Jr., Chairman

Nicola Bilotti	Harry Mittleman
William Cornell	Joseph Navach
John DeFeo, Ph.D.	Norman Saute
Joseph Gallina, Pharm.D.	Anthony Solomon (Rep.)
Russell Hager, M.D.	Ira Wellins
Louis Jeffrey	Richard Yacino
Peter Mathieu, M.D.	

(2) Rhode Island Pharmaceutical Association:

William Garland, Chairman  
John Albanese, Assistant Chairman

Norman Cabral	John DePasquale
Mario Cassinelli, Jr.	John Goodwin
Norman Campbell	Harold Hunter
Ignatius Delekta	Michael Rollo

(3) Rhode Island Apothecary Society, Inc.

Nicola U. Bilotti, Phc., Dr. So. (H.C.)	
Norman Saute	Ettore Picerne
Marcil Charlette	Israel Marks

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

John E. Farrell, Sc.D.  
Executive Secretary  
Rhode Island Medical Society  
106 Francis Street  
Providence 02903  
Phone: 401/331-3207

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Charles Butterfield, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Rhode Island Pharmaceutical Association  
508 Hospital Trust Building  
Providence 02903  
Phone: 401/331-1990



## SOUTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1968

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; whole blood; X-ray and radium treatments; rental of durable medical equipment; transportation.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$	\$1,991	\$ 758
MAA			
AB		92	74
APTD		598	562
AFDC		415	530
MN		210	361
GA			12
Foster Home			5
Total	\$2,931	\$3,306	\$2,302

<sup>1/</sup> Estimated - calendar year 1970.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## III. How Administered:

By the South Carolina State Department of Public Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Drugs available through local and state health departments for treatment of tuberculosis, venereal disease, prophylactic treatment for rheumatic fever, immunizations, tuberculin tests and oral contraceptives will not be covered at present.
- B. Formulary: Circa 425 drugs listed by brand names in closed-end formulary with drug code, strength, quantity and cost per unit. For drugs not on the formulary, special authorization on individual basis when requested by attending physician with medical justification.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: If a drug is prescribed by brand name and is not included in the formulary the prescriber can be called by the pharmacist with a suggested change. If he refuses to change to a listed product, the patient is responsible for payment. If the drug product is prescribed by generic terminology, the pharmacist is free to select the product and must note the established name of the product and the manufacturer on the prescription.
  2. Quantity of Medication: In acute conditions, physician requested to limit supply to a maximum of 10 days. In chronic conditions and for maintenance drugs (designated on formulary by (m)), one prescription per month for a month's supply, or justification given for drug response evaluation.
  3. Refills: Only 3 authorized refills allowed, at which time a newly accomplished prescription is required.



## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):-

4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus \$1.90 dispensing fee per prescription and sales tax. Fees to extended care facilities, nursing homes and/or dispensing physicians shall be \$1 per prescription. Exception to the remunerative schedule as established will be the remuneration for OTC, at wholesale cost plus 50%.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

It is required that each recipient choose one physician and one pharmacist for a month. If referral to a second physician is required, explanation must be furnished on physician's claims form.

Revisions in the formulary will occur periodically with no designated time element. The Drug Evaluation and Selection Committee, composed of member appointed by the State Department of Public Welfare upon recommendation of the President of the South Carolina Medical Association and the South Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, is responsible for any revisions.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Dr. R. Archie Ellis Director	Department of Public Welfare P.O. Box 1520 Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Robert D. Floyd Deputy Director	" "
Roy T. Lloyd, Chief Division of Public Assistance	" "
Horace F. Jackson, Chief Division of Finance	" "
William T. Leslie, M.D., Chief Division of Medical Assistance	" "
John F. Riley, R.Ph. Division of Medical Assistance	" "
Fred D. Lockhart, Chief Automatic Data Processing Division	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Consultants:

## A. Physicians (Part-time):

Harold E. Jervey, Jr., M.D.	1515 Bull Street Columbia 29201
John H. Young, M.D.	2800 Celtic Road Columbia 29210
George M. Whitaker, M.D.	3125 Grace Hill Road Columbia 29204

## B. Pharmacists (Part-time):

Horace M. Kaiser, R.Ph.	1447 Hampton Street Columbia 29201
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

## 3. Advisory Committee to Title XIX:

Dr. William McCord, <u>Chairman</u>	- President S.C. Medical University
Harry R. Bryan, Vice-Chairman	- Executive Director Council on Aging
Dr. E. Kenneth Aycock	- State Health Officer
Dora McNeil	- Secretary S.C. Nurses Association
Dr. Charles D. Barnett	- State Commission Mental Retardation
Dr. Dill D. Beckman	- Director, State Department Vocational Rehabilitation
(Vacant)	- S.C. Medical Association
Dr. Thomas A. Collings	- The Pediatric Clinic Greenville
Dr. R. Archie Ellis	- Director State Dept. of Public Welfare
Dr. William S. Hall	- Commissioner Mental Health
Dr. A. C. Johnson	- Consumer Representative Spartanburg
Horace M. Kaiser	- S.C. Pharmaceutical Association
H. F. Mabry	- S.C. Hospital Administration Association
Rev. I. DeQuincey Newman	- Consumer Representative
Dr. James E. Padgett	-
Dr. J. Kenneth Webb	- S.C. Nursing Home Association

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

M. L. Meadors  
Executive Secretary  
South Carolina Medical  
Association  
113 North Coit Street  
Florence 29501  
Phone: 803/669-8711

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Pete G. Gustafson  
Executive Director  
Pharmaceutical Association of  
the State of South Carolina  
Route 3, Box 47-C  
Winnsboro 2918  
Phone: 803/635-3850



SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs									
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	<u>1/</u> x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; rental of durable medical equipment; ambulance service; optometrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>
OAA	\$	\$	
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
<b>Total</b>	\$480	\$601	

1/ Adults only.

2/ Calendar year 1969.

3/ State expenditures not reported. See under III - How Administered.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through its county or district public welfare offices (48), which may serve more than one county.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drug coverage is the responsibility of the county commissioner, who may or may not provide for drugs. Where provided, the commissioners pay the local pharmacist for the drugs dispensed.

In counties that do provide drugs there are no prescribing or dispensing limitations.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

John E. Madigan Director	Department of Public Welfare Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Matthew Furze Deputy Director	" "
G. T. Gardner Deputy Director	" "
E. J. Colleran, Director Payments Administration	" "
R. O. Luckhurst Comptroller	" "
Ervin Schumacher, Director Medical Administration	" "
Jack T. Cowan, M.D. Consultant Medical Administration	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee:

Anton Krobek Goodwin 57238	- South Dakota County Commissioners Association
John A. Lowe, M.D. Medical Consultant State Department of Health Pierre 57501	- South Dakota State Department of Health
H. Russell Brown, M.D. Watertown 57201	- South Dakota State Medical Association
Ralph Arneson, Attorney Hayti 57241	- South Dakota Bar Association

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Stanley J. Costello Assistant Administrator Presentation Hospital Aberdeen 57401	- South Dakota Hospital Association
Earl T. Crissman, Pharmacist Ipswich 57451	- South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
Charles Ray, D.D.S. Rapid City 57701	- South Dakota Dental Association
Ruth Brown (Mrs.) Administrator James Valley Nursing Home Redfield 57469	- South Dakota Nursing Home Association
Bert Corwin, O.D., President Rapid City	- South Dakota Vision Services Corporation
Susie Doren (Mrs.) Pierre 57501	- Recipient Group
Betty Pfeiffer (Mrs.) Pierre 57501	- Recipient Group

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Richard C. Erickson  
Executive Secretary  
South Dakota State Medical Association  
711 North Lake Avenue  
Sioux Falls 57104  
Phone: 605/336-1965

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Harold H. Schuler  
Secretary  
South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association  
Box 518  
Pierre 57501  
Phone: 605/224-2338



## TENNESSEE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1969

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

Home health care; Christian Science sanatoria.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971	
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	<sup>1/</sup>
OAA	\$2,575	\$ 3,392	49,789	\$5,007
MAA	1,477	1,985		
AB		166	1,710	84
APTD		2,234	27,496	2,340
AFDC	6	2,482	182,090	2,151
Total	\$4,058	\$10,259	261,085	\$9,582

<sup>1/</sup> Recipients of pharmacy service during FY 1971 totalled 702,885.

## TENNESSEE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Tennessee Department of Public Health.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
OTC drugs (except insulin), anorectic drugs (except for amphetamines and derivatives for only specific indications of narcolepsy and the hyperkinetic child), and most non-narcotic and analgesic compounds.
- B. Formulary: Most legend drugs and insulin (see V - Miscellaneous Remarks, re Pharmacy Manual).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: None. May prescribe and dispense brand name drugs but encourage usage of generic drugs for potential cost savings.
  2. Quantity of Medication:
    - a. Limit psychotropic drugs (tranquilizers, hypnotics, sedatives).
    - b. Original prescription quantities (10-, 20-, or 30-day limitations).
  3. Refills: Covered only if specifically authorized by the prescribing physician on the original prescription. A maximum of 2 refills over a period of 90 consecutive days. Refills are to be filled only in the pharmacy where the original prescription is filled. Signature of recipient or agent must be written on the back of the prescription.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost plus professional fee of \$1.85 (see V - Miscellaneous Remarks).

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacy Manual (Revision May 1972):

Payment for covered legend drugs continues to be on the basis of net acquisition cost - the actual cost of a covered drug (considering quantity discount but not reduced by time or cash discounts) to the pharmacy, except in those instances where up to maximum reimbursement rates have been established (listing appears in the Pharmacy Manual). Insulin is covered at OTC price to general public for a 30-day supply without a professional fee.

## TENNESSEE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Eugene W. Fowinkle, M.D., M.P.H. Commissioner	State Department of Public Health Nashville, Tenn. 37219
Frank L. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Medical Assistance - Medicaid	" "
H. C. Haynie, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
S. S. Shannon Medicaid Administrator	" "
James N. Calway Administrator Middle Tennessee Region	" "
Dan H. Johnson Administrator East Tennessee Region	" "
Robert R. Bane Administrator West Tennessee Region	" "
Herbert Bates Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Mary E. Downing Medical-Social Consultant	" "
Charles L. Yoakum Supervisor Medical Claims Investigation	" "

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid:

Dr. Eugene W. Fowinkle Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Health
Dr. Richard Treadway, Com.	- Dept. of Mental Health
Fred Friend, Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Welfare
J. H. Warf, Commissioner	- Department of Education
Judge John S. Stanton Court House, Columbia	- Tennessee County Judges Association
Dr. Roy Elam, Jr. 2102 West end Ave., Nashville	- Tenn. Dental Association
Dr. Luthur Beazley 2614 Lebanon Road, Donelson	- Tenn. Pediatric Society
Dr. Julian C. Lentz Doctor's Building, Maryville	- Tenn. Medical Association Upper East Tennessee
Dr. James R. Royal 5502 Brainerd Rd., Chattanooga	- Chattanooga
Dr. Oscar M. McCallum Box 128, Henderson	- West Tennessee
Dr. Tom E. Nesbitt 1921 Hayes Street, Nashville	- Middle Tennessee
William H. Crosser Ridgewood Retirement Inn Milan	- Tennessee Nursing Home Association
Dr. Colin H. Threlkeld, Jr. 2400 Poplar Avenue, Memphis	- Tennessee Osteopath Society
Joe Greathouse Vanderbilt University Hospital Nashville	- Tennessee Hospital Association
(Vacant)	- Tenn. Nurses' Association
Horton A. Jones, Jr. 1403 Buchanan St., Nashville	- Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association

## Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid (continued):

Delores Gordon  
3328 Augusta Drive  
Nashville

- Model Cities Citizens  
Coordinating Committee

Reverend Dogan Williams  
2332 Herman Street, Nashville

## B. Welfare Department:

## 1. Officials:

Fred E. Friend  
Commissioner

State Dept. of Public Welfare  
State Office Building  
Nashville, Tennessee 37219

Edith Elmore, Director  
Family Services Section

" "

Mary E. Thomas, Director  
Medical Services Section

" "

C. H. Eskew, Fiscal Officer

" "

2. Consultants:  
(Part-time)

Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell  
Medical Consultant

108 Louise Avenue  
Nashville

John Lee, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant

3203 Belmont Boulevard  
Nashville

## 3. Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

## a. Physicians:

(Appointed by Tennessee Medical Association)

Dr. K. M. Kressenberg	215 Cedar Lane, Pulaski
Dr. J. N. Thomasson	1916 Hayes St., Nashville
Dr. Robert P. McBurney	899 Madison Ave., Memphis
Dr. J. W. Johnson, Jr.	Interstate Bldg., Chattanooga
Dr. Lamb B. Myhr	Jackson Clinic, Jackson
Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell	108 Louise Ave., Nashville

## Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

## b. Pharmacists:

(Department has used Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association in developing standards, policies and procedures.)

Horton A. Jones, Jr.	J. B. McCaleb
J. C. Freels, Jr.	Joe M. Luton
R. C. Hoskins	Dean Pettigrew
Tom P. Smith	Sam Coward, Jr.
Ernest Crouch	Jimmy McDonald
Blevins Rittenberry	John Smith
Charles Warren, Jr.	

## C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Association:

J. E. Ballentine  
Executive Director  
Tennessee Medical Association  
112 Louise Avenue  
Nashville 37203  
Phone: 615/327-1451

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Tom C. Sharp, Jr.  
Executive Secretary  
Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association  
228 Capitol Boulevard  
Nashville 37219  
Phone: 615/256-3023





## TEXAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental <u>1/</u> Services	x	x	x	x						

## Other Benefits:

Eye refractions; prosthetic lens; home health services and rental of durable medical equipment for recipients 65 years of age or over; ambulance; chiropractor; podiatrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending August 31:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>
OAA	229,648	233,171	255,711
MAA			
AB	4,127	4,091	4,055
APTD	18,821	23,049	26,809
AFDC	163,612	232,890	352,600
MN Aged			
MN Blind			
MN Disabled			
MN Children			
Total	416,208	493,201	639,175

1/ Limited to oral surgery.

2/ Average number recipients per month.

## TEXAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Vendor drug program was implemented September 1, 1971.

The Title XIX program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 17 regional offices, which include unit supervisory offices covering county offices in each of the 254 counties.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Pharmacy services under the vendor drug program include the dispensing of most legend drugs and certain non-legend drugs to eligible recipients. Only pharmaceuticals which meet the FDA requirements, are approved for marketing and are approved by the Texas Department of Public Welfare for use in the vendor drug program, may be supplied.

Certain OTC drugs are covered on a prescription basis except as otherwise provided in the reimbursement formula and vendor payment to hospital, nursing homes and institutions.

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Adult vitamins and adult vitamin combinations, amphetamines and obesity control drugs, appliances, durable medical equipment (bedpans, etc. - either rental or purchase), elastic stockings, experimental drugs, fertility agents, first aid supplies, foods, food supplements or additives, immunizing agents, medical supplies, oxygen, supports and suspensories, syringes, needles and trusses.
- B. Formulary: None. However, the Texas Drug Code Index is utilized for product identification and claims processing and contains those drugs which are prescribed most often.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

2. Quantity of Medication: Prescription or refill quantities should not exceed a 34-day supply.
3. Refills: Three refills, but total amount may not exceed 4 months' supply except for insulin.
4. Dollar Limits: Each eligible recipient will be entitled to a total dollar amount of prescribed drugs each month. The monthly dollar amount basic allowables appear on Medical Care Identification Cards (DPW Form 86).

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. For prescription legend medication (except insulin), non-legend drugs and birth control tablets:
  - a. Acquisition cost plus a variable dispensing fee up to a maximum of \$2 per prescription (range \$1.60 - \$2, determined on furnished data based on a point system of services rendered) or usual and customary total price, whichever is lower. (See V - Miscellaneous Remarks.)
  - b. Dispensing physicians and non-tax supported hospitals with outpatient pharmacies: acquisition cost plus a maximum dispensing fee of \$1 or usual and customary price, whichever is lower.

Acquisition cost: lower of Red Book/Blue Book of the AWP or direct purchase price from the manufacturer as applicable. This must be verifiable by audit.

2. Insulin, approved non-legend drugs and birth control tablets on prescription: pharmacists and dispensing physicians will be reimbursed on the basis of usual charges to non-welfare citizens or cost plus 50% of cost, whichever is lower. No dispensing fee will be added to these items.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The dispensing fee, which includes all costs of filling a prescription, was established by cost accounting and service evaluation of the expenses involved in dispensing a prescription. Therefore, fees paid to providers who do not experience all cost and service factors considered in arriving at the fee, may be less than the maximum allowable fee.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The State assisted about 639,175 persons (or 5.7% of the State population) under the Title XIX program during the 1971 State fiscal year. During that time the U.S. Government paid approximately \$199,087,043. The Federal Medical Assistance percentage was 65.18.

## TEXAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Raymond W. Vowell Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare John H. Reagan State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
-----------------------------------	--

Herbert C. Wilson Deputy Commissioner	" "
--	-----

Assistant Commissioners:

Philip A. Gates, M.D. Medical Administration	" "
---	-----

Jerome D. Chapman Program Administration	" "
---	-----

Burton F. Raiford Finance and Research and Statistics	" "
---	-----

William G. Gibbs Personnel and Training	" "
--	-----

John D. Townsend Planning and Coordination	" "
---	-----

Physicians:Medical Services Operational  
Division

Andrew J. Magliolo, M.D. Director	" "
--------------------------------------	-----

David M. Blacklock, M.D.	" "
--------------------------	-----

Victor J. Li Pelaez, M.D.	" "
---------------------------	-----

Dola Booth, M.D.	" "
------------------	-----

Medical Services Operational Division (continued):

Charles S. Lueth	Department of Public Welfare John H. Reagan State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
------------------	--

James W. Williams, M.D.	" "
-------------------------	-----

Medical Assistance Division

William R. Johnson, M.D. Director	" "
--------------------------------------	-----

Medical Assistance Utilization  
Review and Planning Section

Ervin Baden, M.D. Director	" "
-------------------------------	-----

Pharmacists:

Roy Wiese, Jr. Consultant Pharmacist	" "
---	-----

Joseph Renfro Pharmacist Consultant	" "
--	-----

John P. Ziesch Adm. Consultant Pharmacist	" "
--	-----

Regional Medical Assistance Units

Thomas L. Williams Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 1 800 Broadway Street Lubbock 79408
---	---

James T. Richards Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 2 527 North Leona Street San Antonio 78207
--	--

Frank Reese Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 3 2201 Post Road Austin 78704
--------------------------------------	---

Louis Allison Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 4 401 Burkburnett Street Wichita Falls 76304
--	--

Robert Sedwick Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 5 308 East 4th Fort Worth 76102
---	---

Regional Medical Assistance Units (continued):

Edward Hayward Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit- No. 6 Old Courthouse, 2nd Floor Dallas 75202
Verdon Graves Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 7 228 Hinnant Street Sulphur Springs 75482
Howard Gentry Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 8 215 Franklin Street Beaumont 77701
Lincoln Scheh, R.Ph. Consultant Pharmacist	Medical Assistance Unit No. 8 3137 Old Spanish Trail Houston 77002

## 2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

The Committee is composed of physicians, dentists, hospital administrators and representatives of the nursing professional and allied fields.

Texas Medical Association

Joseph T. Painter, M.D.  
1306 Medical Arts Building  
Houston 77002

Elgin W. Ware, Jr., M.D.  
3707 Gaston  
Dallas 75246

James D. Murphy, M.D.  
1550 West Magnolia  
Fort Worth 76104

Dewey W. Johnston, M.D.  
901 West Leuda Street  
Fort Worth 76104

Mario E. Ramirez, M.D.  
Box 188  
Roma 78584

Texas Dental Association

Dr. Robert E. Lamb  
5414 Forest Lane  
Dallas 75234

Texas Osteopathic Association

Dr. Gordon Beckwith  
120 West Ashby Place  
San Antonio

Dr. Palmore Currey  
Mount Pleasant

Dr. Michael A. Calabrese  
4421 Edgar Park Avenue  
El Paso 79904

Texas Hospital Association

Claude Rainey, Admr.  
Seton Hospital  
600 West 26 Street  
Austin

Texas Nursing Home Association

Wanda Iltis (Mrs.)  
P.O. Box 639  
Gonzales 78629

## Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Texas Pharmaceutical Assoc.

Kenneth E. Tiemann, R.Ph.  
4017 Guadalupe  
Austin

Podiatry Association

Dr. Douglas Guthrie  
Box 3366  
Waco

Social Work Profession

Dr. Fernando Torgerson, Dean  
School of Social Work  
The University of Texas  
at Arlington  
Arlington

Consumer Representative

Lizzie Crafton (Mrs.)  
1180 Navasota  
Austin

Nursing Profession

Patricia Alex (Mrs.)  
214 Granado Drive  
San Antonio 78216

Osteopathic Hospitals

Lee Baker (Mr.)  
Lubbock Osteopathic Hospital  
5301 College Avenue  
Lubbock

Charles L. Foster, Jr.  
Knapp Memorial Methodist  
Hospital  
Box 3044  
Weslaco 78596

Texas Association of Homes  
for the Aging

Eddie Gibbs  
The Eliza Johnson Home  
10010 Cullen Boulevard  
Houston 77051

Texas Optometric Association

Dr. O. C. Schroeder  
P.O. Box 1180  
Beeville 78102

Chiropractic Association

Dr. Jack Thornton  
2520 Bosque Boulevard  
Waco 76707

Ex Officio MembersMedical Schools

William Knisely, Ph.D.  
Vice-Chancellor for Health  
Affairs  
The Univ. of Texas System  
P.O. Box 7878  
Austin 78712

Truman Blocker, M.D.  
President  
Medical Branch  
University of Texas  
Galveston

Charles Max Cole, M.D.  
Clinical Professor of Surgery  
Southwestn Medical School  
1421 Medical Arts Building  
Dallas 75201



Ex Officio Members (continued):Texas State Department  
of Health

James E. Peavy, M.D.  
Commissioner  
1100 West 49 Street  
Austin 78756

Texas Department of Mental  
Health and Mental  
Retardation

David Wade, M.D.  
Commissioner  
Box 12668, Capitol Station  
Austin 78711

Health Services Contractors

Eugene W. Aune  
Vice-Pres., Public Relations  
Blue Cross-Blue Shield of  
Texas  
Main at North Central Expressway  
Dallas 75222

Fred W. Rodgers  
Vice-President of  
Government Programs  
Blue Cross-Blue Shield of  
Texas  
Main at North Central Expressway  
Dallas 75222

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Association:

C. Lincoln Williston  
Executive Secretary  
Texas Medical Association  
1801 North Lamar Boulevard  
Austin 78701  
Phone: 512/477-6704

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Luther R. Parker  
Executive Secretary  
Texas Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 4487  
Austin 78751  
Phone: 512/454-8648



UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits: Home health and clinic services; transportation; eye-glasses; services of podiatrist, osteopath, chiropractor, naturopath; audiology; physical and speech therapy; prosthetics; psychological testing; family planning.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$ 339	\$ 449	\$ 491
MAA			
AB	7	10	11
APTD	211	338	362
AFDC	249	372	500
MN	197	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
CHILD CARE		6	8
Total	\$1,003	\$1,175	\$1,372

1/ Included in total - no breakout.

## UTAH

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Division of Family Services under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Injections (other than insulin), vitamins, appetite depressants, household remedies.
- B. Formulary: Formulary was discontinued July 1966.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Quantity of Medication: In general, the quantity of medication shall be limited to a supply not to exceed 30 days except for "sustaining" drugs, for which a 100-day supply is authorized.
  2. Refills: Should not be authorized without written, oral, or telephone confirmation by the attending physician. Refills for sustaining drugs not in excess of a 100-day supply may be authorized by the attending physician.
  3. Dollar Limits: Maximum monthly vendor payment per recipient for prescribed drugs is \$10. Exceptions may be made by prior authorization.  
  
However, nursing home patients may receive a maximum monthly drug allowance payment of up to \$30. The increased monthly maximum shall apply only to patients in licensed nursing homes. If the patient leaves the licensed nursing home, the monthly allowance for drugs reverts to the \$10 monthly maximum.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment by the Department for prescriptions for Public Assistance recipients and recipients of Medical Assistance Only (MAO) shall be based upon the following formula:

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

1. Cost plus \$1.75 professional fee, which includes the cost of the container.
2. Minimum payment by the Department shall be \$1, even though application of the formula may result in an amount less than \$1.
3. The current AWP is based on package size of 100 or pint size, or the next smaller size whenever the pint or 100 size is not marketed. When a drug comes in a package size of 100 the pharmacist may bill the Division at the cost based on the 100 shelf price. If the product is available only in package size of 50 tabs and 500 tabs, the pharmacist may bill the Division at the 50 tab price.
4. Only one professional fee per prescription is allowed. A prescription written for 200 tablets or 12 ampules, for example, must be billed on one 270-D. Splitting the quantity and filling on more than one 270-D is not allowed. Recovery of the professional fee and necessary corrective action will be taken in such cases.
5. Pharmacists are not required to add the sales tax on claims submitted to the Division.
6. When minor medical requisites are prescribed by a doctor, they shall be paid for at the regular price charged the general public.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In order to conform to Federal requirements, effective July 1, 1971, the Division's drug payment formula is based on the current AWP of drugs plus a professional fee of \$1.75 for each prescription filled. This payment formula was not intended to reflect the true cost to the druggist, but was based upon the amount of money the Division will have available for drug expenditure during the next fiscal year. In the near future pharmacists will receive from the Division of Family Services, a form developed by our Pharmaceutical Consultant. When completed, this form should provide both the pharmacist and the Division information concerning the cost of filling a prescription.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The Division is also working on a different procedure to simplify approval for exceptions to the \$10 and \$30 drug maximums. It is planned that a new form will originate with the pharmacists and be sent directly to the State Office. This new procedure has been recommended by members of the USPA.

A methodology for utilization review of the drug program is also being developed. All pharmacy vendors will be advised of the form this review will take and the process of pursuing any inadequacies found therein. Some of the areas to be covered in the review will relate to accurate costing of ingredients; 30-day supply of medication, where possible; over-utilization of similar drug entities; and billing the Division at higher prices than advertised for the general public.

## UTAH

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

Paul S. Rose Director	Dept. of Social Services 231 East 4th, South Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Evan E. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Family Services	" "
(Vacant) Director Bureau of Research and Planning	" "
Frank Dix, Assistant Director Medical Services Branch	" "
Lloyd Nelson, Assistant Director Social Services Branch	" "
Roy Cooper, Assistant Director Program Operations	" "
El Moine W. Kirkham, Asst. Director Management Services	" "
Roger Glines, Director Bureau of Finance	" "

## 2. Consultants to the Family Services Division:

## A. Physician:

Harold E. Merkeley, M.D.	2020 South 13th, East Salt Lake City
--------------------------	---

## B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

(Mrs.) Rae Dell Ashley, R.Ph.	5797 Park View Drive Salt Lake City 84117
-------------------------------	--

## 3. Social Services Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

<u>Lay Representative</u> Carol Ashworth (Mrs.) P.O. Box 479 Provo 84601	<u>Utah State Legislative Council</u> (Vacant)
<u>Utah State Medical Association</u> Scott M. Smith, M.D. 43 South 5th East Salt Lake City 84102	<u>Utah Dental Association</u> (Vacant)
<u>Utah State Hospital Association</u> C. E. Wonnacott, Exec. Director Church Hospital System 79 South State Salt Lake City 84111	<u>Utah Chapter NASW</u> Vernon Nielson 4789 South 1815 West Salt Lake City 84118
<u>Utah Pharmaceutical Association</u> Ross Van Orden 4737 Lee Maur Street Salt Lake City 84119	<u>Utah State Nursing Home Association</u> Dirk Anjewierden, Jr. 3522 South 3685 East Salt Lake City 84109
<u>Utah State Nurses Association</u> * Maxine Thomas (Mrs.) Director Community Nursing Service 1370 South West Temple Salt Lake City 84115	<u>AFL-CIO</u> (Vacant)
<u>Utah State Health Division</u> Lyman J. Olsen, M.D. Director of Public Health Utah State Health Division 44 Medical Drive Salt Lake City 84113	<u>Utah Women's Legislative Council</u> Margaret Terrell (Mrs.) 1748 Oneida Salt Lake City 84108
<u>Utah State Department of Public Instruction</u> ** Phillip Clinger, Asst. Director Office of Rehabilitation Service University Club Building 136 East South Temple Salt Lake City 84111	<u>Utah State Association of Counties</u> William S. Moyes, D.D.S. Weber County Commissioner Municipal Building Ogden 84400
	<u>Member of the Welfare Board</u> Bruce J. Parsons, O.D. 120 East 4800 South Murray 84107

\* Chairman

\*\* Vice-Chairman



## Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

University of Utah  
College of Medicine  
 Ray Bowden, Asst. Admin.  
 University of Utah Hospital  
 50 North Medical Drive  
 Salt Lake City 84112

Member-at-Large  
 Bruce A. Walter, M.D., M.P.H.  
 Director  
 Bureau of Medical Care Services  
 Utah State Health Division  
 44 Medical Drive  
 Salt Lake City 84113

Comprehensive Health Planning  
 Neal F. Christensen, Director  
 Office of Comprehensive  
 Health Planning  
 Department of Health and  
 Social Services  
 888 South 2nd East  
 Salt Lake City 84111

Central CAP Office  
 Leslie Kurumada (Miss)  
 Central CAP  
 2033 South State  
 Salt Lake City 84115

Neighborhood Health Center  
 Reed Holbrook  
 2033 South State  
 Salt Lake City 84115

SL Co. Bar Legal Services  
 David Dolawitz  
 SL Co. Bar Legal Services  
 431 South 3rd East  
 Salt Lake City 84111

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Hoyt Brewster  
 Executive Secretary  
 Utah State Medical Association  
 42 South 5th East Street  
 Salt Lake City 84102  
 Phone: 801/355-7477

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Morris C. Stout  
 Executive Secretary  
 Utah Pharmaceutical Association  
 1062 East 21st South  
 Salt Lake City 84106  
 Phone: 801/484-9141



## VERMONT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$990</b>	<b>\$1,266</b>	<b>\$1,511</b>

## VERMONT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Welfare through its 12 district offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Program allows the welfare recipients to have free choice of physicians and pharmacists.

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Supplemental vitamins. Prior authorization is required for therapeutic vitamins, cathartics, analgesics and fecal softeners.

B. Formulary: None, provided drug is included in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, U.S. Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia, New Drugs or in Accepted Dental Remedies.

The National Drug Code Directory is now being used as a drug manual for coding purposes.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is encouraged.

2. Quantity of Medication: Initial prescription is limited to 30 days' supply.

3. Refills: Up to 5 refills may be authorized by physician.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: For prescribed legend or non-legend drugs: Acquisition cost, based on Blue Book or Red Book, plus professional fee of \$1.75. Charge must not exceed that for private sector.

## VERMONT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Joseph W. Betit Commissioner	State Department of Social Welfare - State Office Building Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Elmo A. Sassorossi Director Division of Medical Services	" "
Richard S. Rushmore, M.D.	" "
Hans Huessy, M.D. (Part-time)	" "
Robert Webster, R.Ph.	" "

## 2. Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs:

Edward E. Friedman, M.D. <u>Chairman</u> Assistant Commissioner Department of Health 115 Colchester Avenue Burlington 05401	Paul Eastman, R.Ph. 101 Maple Street Newport 05855
(Mrs.) Ruby Carr, R.N. Vermont State Nurses Assoc. 140 Bellevue Avenue Rutland 05701	Francis S. Irons 70 Clarendon Street Montpelier 05602
Alvin L. Schein, D.D.S. 256 Pearl Street Burlington 05401	Dr. Edward Andrews Dean University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401
Ralph Sussman, M.D. Department of Pediatrics University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401	Frederick A. Hale Medical Center Hospital of Vermont Burlington 05401

## Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs (continued):

David Gray, M.D., Director  
Medical Care Facilities  
Department of Health  
115 Colchester Avenue  
Burlington 05401

James J. Lowe  
Town Manager  
Colchester 05446

Ralph Jardine, M.D.  
Lyndonville 05851

Raymond Gobeil  
c/o Patenaude Rest Home  
Derby 05829

Roy V. Buttles, M.D.  
1 Clarendon Avenue  
Montpelier 05602

Terrance D. O'Brien, O.D.  
152 Main Street  
Montpelier 05602

Joyce O. Stickney, R.N.  
Department of Health  
115 Colchester Avenue  
Burlington 05401

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Getty Page (Mr.)  
Executive Secretary  
Vermont State Medical Society  
128 Merchants Row  
Rutland 05701  
Phone: 802/773-2933

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Francis Donovan  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Vermont Pharmaceutical Association  
47 Main Street  
Fair Haven 05743  
Phone: 802/468-5734

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:	Home health care; clinic; prostheses; transportation; family planning; medical supplies; whole blood; optometrist and podiatrist.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA		\$886		\$	33,273	\$3,427
MAA						
AB					1,131	99
APTD					10,970	1,206
AFDC		1			89,228	2,632
Total		\$887		\$3,160	134,602	\$7,364

1/ Recipients.

## VIRGINIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Health Department, under the Division of Medical and Hospital Services. Determination of eligibility is made by the Department of Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eleven therapeutic categories of non-legend drugs must be prescribed by a physician. No refills. Pharmacist authorized to dispense nearest shelf-package size if physician prescribes an odd quantity.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: None.

3. Refills: Physician may authorize refills for 3 to 6 months.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Usual and customary (non-legend). Acquisition costs plus service fee (legend).

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Blue Cross/Blue Shield is the fiscal intermediary for the Medical Assistance Program. (State take-over planned for July 1, 1972.)

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1971):

Average monthly number of users	-	47,076
" " " " prescriptions	-	153,680
" number of prescriptions/user	-	3.26



VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department:

1. Officials:

Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D. Commissioner	State Department of Health Richmond, Virginia 23219
J. B. Kenley, M.D., Director Division of Medical and Hospital Services	" "
Edwin M. Brown, M.D. Medical Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Vance H. Long, Administrator Medical Assistance Program	" "

2. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid:

Medical Society of Virginia  
William Grossman, M.D., Chairman  
Russell V. Buxton, M.D.  
Alexander McCausland, M.D.

Virginia Hospital Service Association  
Charles P. Cardwell, Jr.

Virginia Medical Service Association  
William H. King

Virginia State Dental Association  
Jason R. Lewis, D.D.S.  
Hugh O. Wrenn, D.D.S.

Private Insurance Carriers  
Harley Duane  
John L. Tuttle

Medical School Representative  
Kinloch Nelson, M.D.

## Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid (continued):

Virginia Nursing Home Association

Robert L. Gordon

Virginia Academy of General Practice

A. Epes Harris, Jr., M.D.

Virginia State Hospital Association:

Harold Prather

Virginia Pharmaceutical Association

J. Curtis Nottingham

Ex Officio:

Otis L. Brown	- Director State Department of Welfare and Institutions
William S. Allerton, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Mental Hygiene and Hospitals
Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Health

## B. Welfare Department Officials:

Otis L. Brown Director	State Department of Welfare and Institutions 429 Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220
Herbert A. Krueger, Director Division of General Welfare	" "
Eula Jane Armstrong, Chief Bureau of Assistance and Service Program	" "
J. A. Wright, M.D. (Part-time)	" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Robert I. Howard  
Executive Secretary and  
Director of Public Relations  
Medical Society of Virginia  
4205 Dover Road  
Richmond 23221  
Phone: 703/359-9201

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Keith D. Kellum  
Executive Secretary  
Virginia Pharmaceutical Association  
3119 West Clay Street  
Richmond 23230  
Phone: 703/355-7942



VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	1/
OAA		\$		\$		\$ 9
MAA						
AB <sup>2/</sup>						
APTD						2
AFDC						8
MN						100
Total		\$26 <sup>3/</sup>		\$2		\$119

1/ See Miscellaneous.

2/ Minuscule sum only.

3/ Partly estimated. Includes State Pharmacy Program made without Federal participation.

## VIRGIN ISLANDS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Department of Health through a network of public medical facilities.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Broad coverage as provided by public medical facilities.

Private facilities are used when the prescribed drug is not available at the public medical facility or designated hospital pharmacy. However, such private pharmacies used must have signed a provider's agreement with the agency.

## V. Miscellaneous:

Increase in 1971 drug expenditures is due to:

1. More participation of local pharmacists in the program.
2. Separate drug billing from government hospitals.
3. Implementation of agreement with other health programs.

## VIRGIN ISLANDS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D. Commissioner	- Department of Health Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas Virgin Islands 00801
--------------------------------------	--

Irma Revilla (Mrs.) Director Health Insurance and Medical Assistance	" "
---	-----

## 2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D.	- Commissioner of Health (ex officio)
Dr. Macon M. Berryman	- Commissioner Social Welfare
Irma Revilla (Mrs.)	- Director Health Insurance and Medical Assistance (ex officio)
Andre Galiber, M.D.	
Mrs. Gustavus Connell	- Representative Virgin Islands Nursing Association
Dr. Randall N. James	- Representative from the Legislature
Stanley Coulter	- Civic Leader St. Croix
Roy Gottlieb	- Secretary Labor Union

## Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Angelica Hay (Mrs.)	- Chairman Board of Social Welfare
Frances Kessler	- Citizen
Dr. Lucien Moolenaar, Jr.	- Director Dental Health Services
Helen Owens (Mrs.)	- Assistant Director Division of Assistance Payments and Adult Services
Rudolph Francis <u>Chairman</u>	- Representative Business Community

## B. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Dr. Macon M. Berryman Commissioner	Dept. of Social Welfare Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas Virgin Islands 00801
---------------------------------------	---

## C. Executive Officer of Virgin Islands Medical Society:

Kou-Hsin Chang, M.D.  
Secretary  
Virgin Islands Medical Society  
Knud-Hansen Memorial Hospital  
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands



WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969	1970	1971
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$2,509	\$2,801	\$3,267
MAA			
AB	39	36	41
APTD	1,215	1,478	1,963
AFDC <sup>1/</sup>	928	1,188	1,837
Total	\$4,691	\$5,503	\$7,108

<sup>1/</sup> Excludes expenditures of \$40,591 (FY 1969); \$55,525 (FY 1970); and \$106,072 (FY 1971) for medically needy children under 21.

## WASHINGTON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

State Vendor Drug Program administered by the State Department of Social and Health Services through its 33 local offices, some of which serve more than one area.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Medicine chest drugs are not provided. Non-formulary drugs are provided in an emergent life-endangering situation and/or medically mandatory.
- B. Formulary: Yes. Formulary includes 2,800 listings by drug product name, quantity, dosage form and strength. Formulary is revised about every two years and includes established rates.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: All prescriptions in excess of \$15 must be approved by the Medical Consultant before payment can be made.
  - 3. Refills: Allowed on formulary drugs only.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: No limits.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book, Blue Book, or acquisition cost, whichever is lower, cost plus 66-2/3%. Minimum of \$1.50 allowed per prescription. Charge for a welfare prescription must not exceed charge to the general public.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Medical Care Program is a limited program to meet essential, chronic, emergent and acute conditions - not intended to provide all drugs.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Name of manufacturer of drug dispensed must be recorded on each welfare prescription.

Welfare Prescription Drug Program has now been converted to data processing system with all utilized drugs listed for machine processing requiring the following information from the pharmacist vendor: NDC number for the drug; number of units dispensed; charge.

## WASHINGTON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social and Health Services Department Officials:

Sidney E. Smith Secretary	Department of Social and Health Services - P.O. Box 1788 Olympia, Washington 98504
Wallace Lane, M.D. Assistant Secretary Health Services Division	" "
Robert P. Hall, M.D., Chief Office of Personal Health Services	" "
William P. Pace, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant Office of Personal Health Services	" "

2. Social and Health Services Department Medical Consultants  
(at county level):

## A. Full-time:

Local Office

Alexander Altose, M.D.	- King
Frank V. Brown, M.D.	- Spokane - Ritzville
Alvin W. Patrick, M.D.	- Tacoma - Bremerton
Dudley G. Wiley, M.D.	- King

## B. Part-time:

Charles Anderson, M.D.	- Spokane
Raymond J. Bunker, M.D.	- Wenatchee - Ephrata
Harold G. Cooper, M.D.	- Everett
Lyle J. Cowan, M.D.	- Okanogan
Walter P. H. deGroot, M.D.	- King
Mary J. Dexter, M.D.	- Olympia
John S. Dunlop, M.D.	- Clarkston

## Part-time Medical Consultants (continued):

	<u>Local Office</u>
Burton A. Foote, M.D.	- Ellensburg
Edmund W. Gray, M.D.	- Colville
Harold J. Greer, M.D.	- Mount Vernon - Oak Harbor
Harry Hunter, M.D.	- Wenatchee
Ralph Keyes, M.D.	- Walla Walla
Kenneth H. Kinard, M.D.	- Everett
Bryce McMurray, M.D.	- King
Albert V. Mills, M.D.	- Pasco
J. T. Person, M.D.	- Colfax
John J. Roach, M.D.	- Bellingham
Frank J. Skerbeck, M.D.	- Port Angeles - Port Townsend
Robert G. Slack, M.D.	- Spokane
W. D. Turner, M.D.	- Chehalis
Carl C. Walters, M.D.	- Yakima
Harry C. Watkins, Jr., M.D.	- Aberdeen
Albert E. Weber, M.D.	- Vancouver - Kelso

## 3. Health Services Division Advisory Committee:

Robert Day, M.D., Chairman  
Department of Health Services  
School of Public Health  
University of Washington  
Seattle 98105

Claris Hyatt, M.D., M.P.H.  
Health Officer  
Snohomish Health District  
Snohomish County Courthouse  
Everett 98201

Beverly Freeman (Miss)  
2225 - 33 Avenue South  
Seattle 98144

Katherine Wise  
KOMO Radio and TV  
100 - 4 Avenue North  
Seattle 98109

Gilbert G. Eade, M.D.  
President-Elect  
Washington State Medical  
Association  
801 Broadway  
Seattle 98122

Dale A. Carlson, Ph.D.  
Professor  
Civil Engineering  
University of Washington  
Room 304, More Hall  
Seattle 98105

Health Services Division Advisory Committee (continued):

Ludwig Lobe  
7312 - 50th Northeast  
Seattle 98115

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Richard F. Gorman  
Executive Secretary  
Washington State Medical Association  
444 Northeast Ravenna Boulevard  
Seattle 98115  
Phone: 206/523-9110

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Richard W. Fowler  
Executive Director  
Washington State Pharmaceutical Association  
1305 - 3 Avenue, Suite 204  
Seattle 98101  
Phone: 206/624-4818

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30: 1/

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	14,798	\$ 608	11,218	\$ 744	10,405	\$ 825
MAA						
AB	768	24	428	27	430	31
APTD	8,466	391	9,275	570	10,984	734
AFDC	86,786	1,119	59,499	1,252	53,807 <sup>3/</sup>	1,358
GA, SW, BCC <sup>4/</sup>					2,508	58
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	110,818	\$2,142	80,420	\$2,593	78,134	\$3,006

1/ Excludes State Pharmacy Program (State Funds Only) which is circa \$1.4 million for FY 1971 and includes drugs to approximately 19,000 elderly persons.

2/ Average number for the year.

3/ Includes Unemployed category.

4/ General Assistance, State Wards, and Boarding Care Children.

## WEST VIRGINIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Welfare through its 27 area and county offices. Recipient eligibility under vendor drug program determined by county departments. Pharmacists send billing direct to State office.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eligible drug categories are listed for chronic illnesses. Department will not pay for medicine chest items, vitamins (except for prenatal use and pediatric vitamin drops), and appetite depressants. Tranquilizers and barbiturates in combination with program drugs are approved. Psychotherapeutic drugs are permitted for referral patients on an individual basis by the staff Psychiatrist. Special consideration may also be given on an individual basis for any special drug need by the Medical Director.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: 30-day supply can be prescribed for chronic conditions. 10-day supply may be prescribed in acute conditions.
  - 3. Refills: Physician may authorize 5 refills in chronic conditions. No refills permitted in acute conditions.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost plus percentage markup. Add 66-2/3% if cost under \$3. Add 50% if cost \$3 to \$7.99. Add 33-1/3% if cost \$8 or more. Red Book or Blue Book basis for acquisition cost. Minimum price \$1.50.



## WEST VIRGINIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Edwin F. Flowers Commissioner	West Virginia Department of Welfare 1900 Washington Street, East Charleston, W. Va. 25305
John A. Yankey Deputy Commissioner	" "
Robert Cline, Director Division of Research and Project Development	" "
(Mrs.) Helen M. Condry, Director Division of Medical Care	" "
J. L. Mangus, M.D. Medical Director (Half-time)	" "
Wm. B. Rossman, M.D. Psychiatric Consultant	" "
Bernard Schlact, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
(Mrs.) Amelia B. Cook, R.N. Administrative Assistant	" "
Charles Dawkins Administrative Assistant	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Medical Services Advisory Council:

- A. Five members from fields of medicine, dentistry, hospital administration, pharmacy, nursing and public - appointed by Commissioner, with Director of Health ex officio:

Steve Soltis, Hospital Administrator  
Chairman  
James D. Faber, D.D.S.  
Stephen Walker, Pharmacist  
Seigle Parks, M.D.  
Fred Otto, Layman  
N. H. Dyer, M.D., M.P.H. (ex officio)

## Welfare Department Medical Services Advisory Council (continued):

B. Welfare Committee Members of the West Virginia  
Pharmaceutical Association:

John H. Rice, Chairman  
Box 336  
Shinnston 26431

Edward Rockis  
162 High Street  
Morgantown 26505

Clifford L. Comm  
323 Virginia Avenue  
Chester 26034

Julia Bailey  
129 Circle Drive  
Fairmont 26554

Thomas L. Hall  
314 Lee Street  
Glendale 26038

Ed Toompas  
115 Manden  
Clarksburg 26301

David S. Harman  
329 Main Street  
New Martinsville 26155

Carroll Martin  
115 Third Street  
Elkins 26241

George S. Cinci  
414 Market Street  
Parkersburg 26101

William H. Shaver  
515 East Washington Street  
Lewsborg 25901

Robert Johnson  
136 West 11th Avenue  
Huntington 25701

Gene Judy  
13 South Main Street  
Petersburg 26847

Joe Johnston  
400 Parkway Street  
Beckley 25801

Joe Monti, Jr.  
Box 668  
Welch 24801

Michael Musulin  
P.O. Box 2549  
Charleston 25329

Jack Gilmore  
123 Sayer Circle  
Logan 25601

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

William H. Lively  
Executive Secretary  
West Virginia State  
Medical Association  
Box 1031  
Charleston 25324  
Phone: 304/346-0551

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Samuel W. Channell  
Executive Secretary  
West Virginia Pharmaceutical  
Association  
P.O. Box 1871  
Charleston 25327  
Phone: 304/344-8348

## WISCONSIN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	24,356	\$	24,832	\$	25,488	\$ 2,024
MAA						
AB	764		779		781	52
APTD	8,505		9,297		10,408	996
AFDC	129,019		131,041		164,978	2,020
Other <u>2/</u>	2,365		2,198		2,232	
MN Aged	54,121		46,911		42,499	
MN Blind	266		254		259	
MN Disabled	8,930		8,759		8,881	
MN Children	106,015		89,459		97,619	
MN Other	854		749		707	
MN <u>3/</u>						4,946
<b>Total</b>	<b>335,195</b>	<b>\$9,322</b>	<b>314,279</b>	<b>\$9,648</b>	<b>353,852</b>	<b>\$10,038<sup>4/</sup></b>

1/ Calendar year.2/ Essential persons.3/ Total Medically Needy.4/ Distribution partially estimated.

## WISCONSIN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Health and Social Services, with certain responsibilities delegated to 72 local agencies.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed-Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
No exclusions except food supplements.  
Drugs for medically needy patients limited to legend items.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in economical manner. Pharmacists can not dispense more than a 34-day supply.
  - 3. Refills: Physicians encouraged to specify number of refills authorized for definite period. If no specification on original prescription, pharmacist must get authorization from physician for each refill.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in most economical manner.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Usual prescription charges are authorized subject to guidelines established by the State Department of Health and Social Services.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The recipients have free choice of pharmacy under MAP Title XIX in Wisconsin.

A total of 263,186 persons received services under the program in calendar year 1971. Of these, 153,551 received drugs.

## WISCONSIN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Wilbur J. Schmidt Secretary	Department of Health and Social Services State Office Building One West Wilson Street Madison, Wisconsin 53702
Frank Newgent, Administrator Division of Family Services	" "
Robert Lizon Deputy Administrator Operations	" "
Cynthia Stokes Deputy Administrator Planning and Development Division of Family Services	" "
John Murphy, Acting Director Medical Services	" "

## 2. Health and Social Services Department Consultants:

## A. Physician (Part-time):

John Allen, M.D.

## B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.

## 3. Health and Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Sherman Anderson, Supt. Wood County Hospital Marshfield 54449	- County Hospital Assoc.
---	--------------------------

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Arlin Barden, Commandant Grand Army Home King 54946	- Department of Veterans Affairs
John Borup, Superintendent Columbia Manor Wyocena 53969	- County Homes Association
Harold Frey, Administrator Oakwood Lutheran Home 6401 Mineral Point Road Madison 53705	- Wisconsin Council of Homes for the Aging
Roman Galasinski, M.D. 3333 South 27 Street Milwaukee 53215	- State Medical Society
Earl Hall, R.Ph. Hall's Drug Store Sauk City 53583	- Pharmacy
Edward J. Harkins, O.D. 321 West Conant Street Portage 53901	- Optometry
Gordon Johnsen, Admr. Madison General Hospital 202 South Park Street Madison 53715	- Wisconsin Hospital Association
Edward Kraus, D.D.S. 425 East Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee 53202	- Dentistry
Merlen Kurth 1 South Webster Street Madison 53703	- Wisconsin Association/ Retarded Children
Horace K. Tenney, III, M.D. Bureau for Handicapped Children 126 Langdon Street Madison 53703	- Bureau for Handicapped Children
George F. MacKenzie Lorraine Hotel - Room 139A Madison 53701	- Wisconsin Nursing Home

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Howard Reinherz, D.P.M. - Wisconsin State Podiatry  
6801 Sheridan Road Society  
Kenosha 53140

Harold Schrubbe, Director - AFL-CIO Community Service  
Milwaukee Co. Labor Council  
606 East Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee 53202

Adele Stahl, R.N., Director - Department of Regulation  
Department of Regulation - and Licensing  
and Licensing Division of Nurses  
Division of Nurses  
110 North Henry Street  
Madison 53702

## B. Health and Social Services Board:

Board is advisory, recommends policy, and is not administrative or executive. Two physicians serve on the Board of 9 members:

Paul Glunz, M.D. H. J. Kief, M.D.  
Beaver Dam Fond du Lac

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Earl Thayer  
Secretary  
State Medical Society of Wisconsin  
330 East Lakeside  
Box 1109  
Madison 53701  
Phone: 608/257-6781

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.  
Executive Director  
Wisconsin Pharmaceutical Association  
202 Price Place  
Madison 53705  
Phone: 608/238-5515





WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:	Home health service.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1969		1970		1971	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<sup>1/</sup>
OAA		\$		\$		
MAA						
AB						
APTD						
AFDC						
Total		\$268		\$300		

<sup>1/</sup> See under III - How Administered.

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the Division of Health and Medical Services of the Department of Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No state vendor drug program.

The cost of prescription drugs is the responsibility of County Division of Public Assistance and Social Services and payment is made from county funds.

## WYOMING

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Lynn R. Garrett (Mr.) Coordinator	Department of Health and Social Services State Office Building Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D., M.P.H. Administrator	Division of Health and Medical Services
Ernest A. Rumpf, Jr., Director Medical Assistance	" "
Donald Joder, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Harold Prah, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
John H. Marros Administrator	Division of Public Assistance and Social Services
Harvey Peterson Assistant Administrator	" "
Bert Morrison, Director Division of Finance and Statistics	" "

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee:

John Yale, <u>Chairman</u>	- Hospital Administration
James Barber, M.D.	- Medical Society
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D.	- Administrator, Div. of Health and Medical Services
John Corbett, M.D.	- Medical Society
Edith Ellis (Mrs.)	- County Welfare Director
Gerald Palmer	- Pharmacist
Howard Megordon	- Nursing Homes
Harold Hellbaum	- Representative State Legislature

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

John Marros	- Administrator, Div. of Public Assistance and Soc. Services
Ivan Millon	- County Commissioner
Joseph Nies	- County Welfare Director
Eric Ohman	- County Commissioner
John Patton	- Senator, State Legislature
Henry Stephenson, M.D.	- Medical Society

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Robert Smith  
Executive Secretary  
Wyoming State Medical Society  
412 Randall Avenue  
P .O. Box 1387  
Cheyenne 82001  
Phone: 307/634-7305

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Oscar M. Ray  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Wyoming Pharmaceutical Association  
1710 South Poplar Street  
Casper 82601  
Phone: 307/237-9393



